



MITCHELL
COMMUNITY
COLLEGE

Catalog

1998-1999

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019 with funding from
North Carolina Digital Heritage Center

GENERAL CATALOG
1998-99
MITCHELL COMMUNITY COLLEGE



This Catalog is published by Mitchell Community College as an announcement of programs and courses. Its purpose is to provide information and does not constitute a contract. The College has the right to make changes in policies and procedures and to either add or withdraw courses as needed. The information contained in the Catalog is accurate as of March 1, 1998. Interested individuals should inquire about updates/revisions as the admissions process is initiated.

■ **DIRECTORY**

If you have any questions after reviewing this publication,
please look below to find the proper office to contact:

Admissions 878-3266

Admissions/Counselors 878-3267/3288

Basic Skills 878-3222

Bookstore 878-3275

Business Office 878-3210

Career Planning and Placement 878-3242

Continuing Education 878-3220

Dean of Student Services 878-3281

Financial Aid 878-3255

General Information/Switchboard 878-3200

Library Services 878-3271

Placement Testing 878-3242

President’s Office 878-3205

Records & Transcripts 878-3243

Veteran Services 878-3254

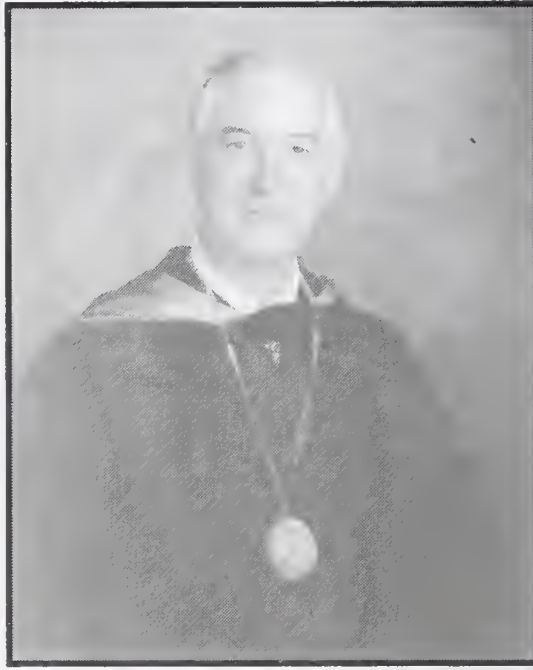
Vice President for Instruction 878-3264

Address correspondence to any office in care of:
Mitchell Community College
500 West Broad Street
Statesville, NC 28677

■CORRESPONDENCE AND PHONE DIRECTORY

500 WEST BROAD STREET
STATESVILLE, N.C. 28677
(704) 878-3200 / FAX (704) 878-0872

ADMINISTRATION	Dr. Douglas Eason 878-3205
ADMISSIONS/COUNSELORS	Mary Lou Lawson Douglas Rhoney 878-3200
ADMISSIONS, RECORDS, & TRANSCRIPTS	Greg Stanley 878-3243
BOOKSTORE	Donna Arnett 878-3275
BUSINESS OFFICE	Larry Williams 878-3202
COOPERATIVE EDUCATION	Randall Willie 878-4263
CURRICULUM PROGRAMS	Dr. John Karriker 878-4258
CONTINUING EDUCATION	Dr. William Findt 878-3224
FINANCIAL AID	Jill Powell 878-3255
HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA/GED PROGRAM	Carol Johnson 878-3221
LIBRARY SERVICES	Rex Klett 878-3271
STUDENT SERVICES	Billie A. Meeks 878-3281
VETERAN SERVICES	Karen W. Krider 878-3254



Greetings:

Welcome to Mitchell Community College! Our College has a fascinating 140-year history and an exciting future filled with possibilities. We prepare students to continue their studies in a wide range of fields at colleges and universities across the state; and we prepare students to enter vocational and technical fields to meet the demands of a highly-competitive work place. We also offer pre-college programs in adult basic education and literacy as well as both short and long-range occupational training in a large number of job-related fields through our Continuing Education Division. We would like to assist you in meeting any learning or training needs you or your company may have. We pride ourselves on being very “user friendly” by combining individual attention for each student with high-quality programs of instruction. We understand that ***your*** success is ***our*** success.

The publication you have before you is intended to give an overview of the College and the programs of study we offer. We hope you will review the material provided and will make good use of the information about our institution. While it is impossible to anticipate every question a person might ask, we have tried to collect the most important information available about Mitchell Community College. If you do not find what you are looking for here, we hope you will visit one of our campuses or call us so that we can assist you in finding the answers to any questions you may have. Through education and training, we would like to help you make a wise investment in your future.

Sincerely yours

A handwritten signature in dark ink that reads "Douglas O. Eason". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, stylized 'D' and 'E'.

Douglas O. Eason
President

■ **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

General Information 9

Admissions 13

Continuing Education 20

Expenses 23

Veterans/National Guard/Reserve Information 24

Financial Aid Information 25

Student Life 27

Academic Policies 35

Curriculum Programs 47

Curriculum Course Descriptions 115

Administration, Faculty and Staff 197

Mitchell Community College, Statesville, North Carolina
7,000 copies of this public document were printed at
at a total cost of \$1.42 each.

MITCHELL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

ACADEMIC CALENDAR 1998-99

SUMMER SEMESTER 1998

May	18	Monday	Registration
	19	Tuesday	Faculty Workday
	20	Wednesday	Summer Semester Classes Begin
June	23	Tuesday	Midterm
July	2-3	Thursday & Friday	Summer Break (<i>No Classes</i>)
	6	Monday	Classes Resume
	9	Thursday	Last day to withdraw from a class or school without a grade of "F"
	21	Tuesday	Mooresville Center Fall Registration
	23-28	Thursday-Tuesday	Final Exams & End of Summer Semester
	29-31	Wednesday-Friday	Fall Semester Advising & Early Registration

FALL SEMESTER 1998

August	19	Wednesday	Registration
	20-21	Thursday & Friday	Faculty Workdays
	24	Monday	Fall Semester Classes Begin
September	7	Monday	Labor Day (<i>No Classes</i>)
October	9	Friday	Midterm
	12-13	Monday & Tuesday	Fall Break
	21	Wednesday	Last day to withdraw from a class or school without a grade of "F"
November	9-13	Monday - Friday	Spring Semester Advising & Early Registration
	17	Tuesday	Mooresville Center Spring Registration
	26-27	Thursday & Friday	Thanksgiving Holidays (<i>No Classes</i>)
December	15-18	Tuesday - Friday	Final Exams & End of Fall Semester
	21-31		Winter Holiday
January	1	Friday	New Year's Holiday

SPRING SEMESTER 1999

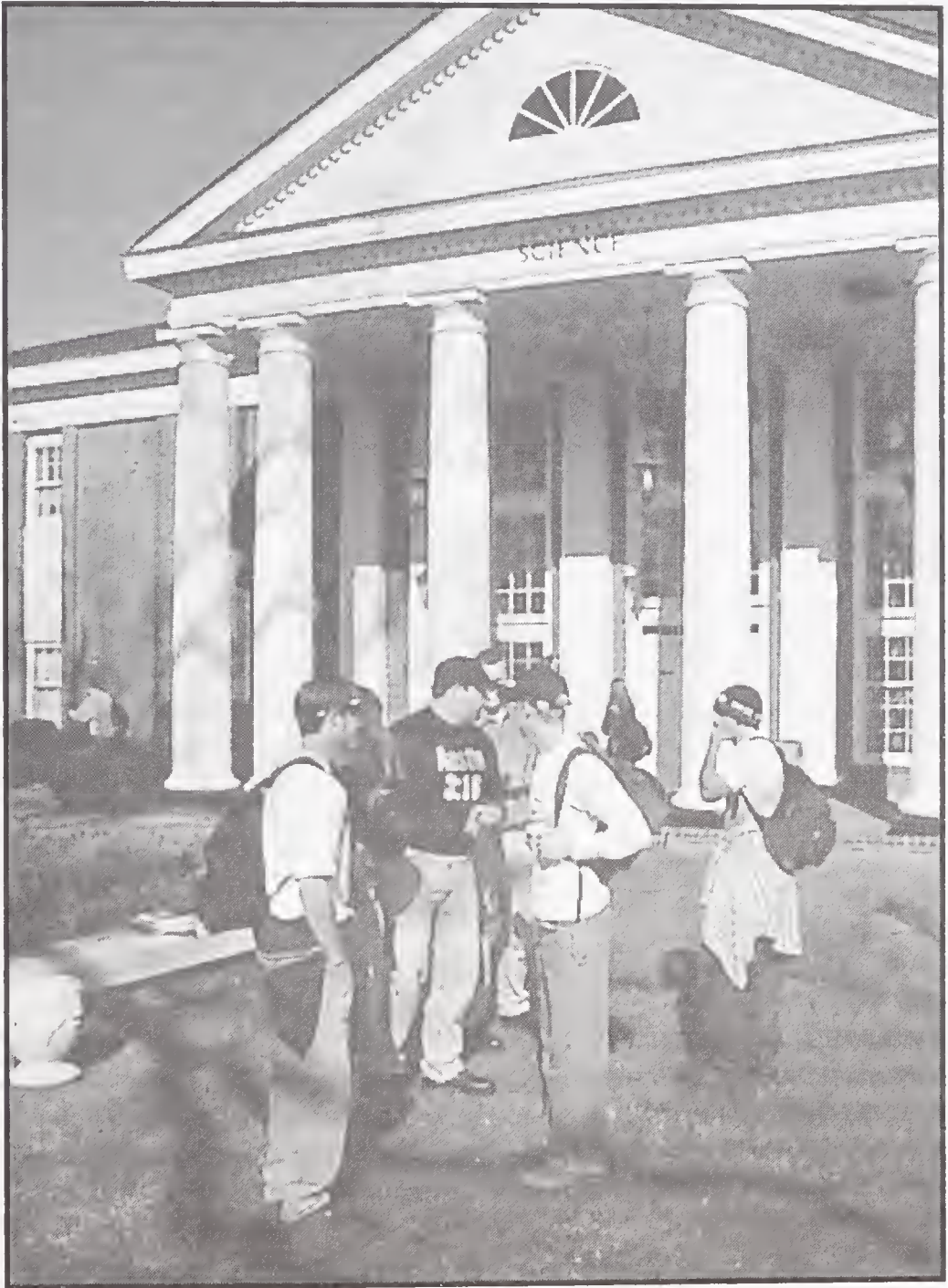
January	4	Monday	Faculty Workday
	5	Tuesday	Registration
	6	Wednesday	Faculty Workday
	7	Thursday	Spring Semester Classes Begin
	18	Monday	Martin Luther King Holiday (<i>No Classes</i>)
March	1-5	Monday - Friday	Spring Break (<i>No Classes</i>)
	8	Monday	Classes Resume
	9	Tuesday	Midterm

March	15	Monday	Last day to withdraw from a class or school without a grade of “F”
April	14-16	Wednesday-Friday	Summer Semester Advising & Early Registration
	20	Tuesday	Mooresville Center Summer Registration
April	30 -		
May	5	Friday - Wednesday	Final Exams & End of Spring Semester
	7	Friday	Graduation

SUMMER SEMESTER 1999

May	17	Monday	Registration
	18	Tuesday	Faculty Workday
	19	Wednesday	Summer Semester Classes Begin
July	5	Monday	Summer Break (<i>No Classes</i>)
	20	Tuesday	Mooresville Center Fall Registration
	26-27	Monday & Tuesday	Final Exams & End of Summer Semester
	28-30	Wednesday - Friday	Fall Semester Advising & Early Registration

GENERAL INFORMATION



INSTITUTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Mitchell Community College, founded in 1852, is a comprehensive, open-admissions community college dedicated to meeting the post-secondary education and training needs of the citizens of Iredell County and surrounding areas. The college provides an array of high-quality programs at low cost in an historically rich environment. Mitchell is a student-centered institution where all persons are encouraged to develop their abilities in a community that respects diversity and is supportive of individual achievement. Concerned with the social, civic, cultural, and economic development of the community as a whole, instructional programs are focused on meeting the educational and training needs of all persons over eighteen years of age and persons sixteen years of age and older with special needs.

LOCATION

Mitchell Community College is located in piedmont North Carolina, downtown Statesville, in the foothills of the Blue Ridge Mountains. Interstate Highways 40 and 77 intersect on the outskirts of the city. Statesville is situated approximately 50 miles north of Charlotte, and 50 miles southwest of Winston-Salem. The population of Statesville and Iredell County is approximately 92,000.

MISSION

Mitchell Community College is committed to providing affordable, high-quality educational programs and opportunities for lifelong learning which meet the dynamic and diverse needs of our community.

PURPOSE

Mitchell Community College commits its resources to the following purposes:

- to provide associate degree, diploma, and certificate programs to meet the pre-service and in-service manpower needs for industry, business, government, and service occupations;
- to provide associate degree programs for the first two years of academic courses leading to baccalaureate and professional degrees; to provide each student the opportunity to develop the skills and values necessary to succeed in college; to serve the adult population with basic education and salable skills; to enhance personal development through general and continuing education.

BELIEF STATEMENTS

The faculty, staff and administration of Mitchell Community College are committed to the philosophy of the comprehensive community college. We believe, therefore,

That the student is the focal point of all efforts of the college; That we are a college community that respects diversity and is supportive of individual achievement; That Mitchell Community College has a responsibility to enhance the social, civic, cultural, and economic development of the community ; That Mitchell Community College has a responsibility to enhance the quality of life of the community; and That the door of opportunity for learning should be open to all who seek personal and professional development.

ACCREDITATION

Mitchell Community College is accredited by the Commission of Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097, telephone number 404-679-4501) to award the Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, Associate of Fine Arts and Associate of Applied Science degrees.

MEMBERSHIP

Mitchell Community College is a member of:

- Carolinas Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
- National Association of Veteran Program Administrators
- National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators
- Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
- The National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development
- American Community College Business Officers
- American Association of Community Colleges
- National Council on Black American Affairs
- American Association of Women in Community Colleges
- North Carolina Association of Colleges and Universities
- Professional Secretaries International
- Charlotte Area Educational Consortium
- Mooreville-South Iredell Chamber of Commerce
- Greater Statesville Chamber of Commerce
- North Carolina Citizens for Business and Industry
- Association of Community College Trustees
- North Carolina Association of Community College Trustees
- North Carolina Association of Coordinators of Veterans Affairs

VETERANS

Persons enrolled in an approved program at Mitchell Community College may be eligible to receive Veteran's educational benefits if they qualify.

ADMISSIONS, EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL AID



■ ADMISSION

Mitchell Community College subscribes to the “Open Door” policy as set by the North Carolina Department of Community Colleges. It should be noted that a high school diploma or GED is required for entry into all post-secondary programs. The GED diploma serves as Mitchell’s test of a student’s ability to benefit from instruction. Mitchell Community College is an equal educational opportunity institution; and in keeping with this policy, the college serves students without regard to race, color, sex, religion, creed, handicap, age or national origin.

ADMISSION AND ABILITY TO BENEFIT REQUIREMENTS

- High school graduate or GED equivalency diploma.
- Minimum age of 18 without a high school diploma or its equivalent qualifies for a “Special Credit Student”.
- Minimum age of 16 with identified special needs and written permission from high school principal and/or superintendent of the school system the student would normally attend.

ADMISSION PROCESS

Completion of the following is required for all curriculum programs:

- Completed application;
- High school and college (if transfer student) transcripts; and
- Placement tests.

ADMISSION-ALLIED HEALTH PROGRAMS

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING - The Department of Nursing understands and accepts the concept of the open-door policy for general admission to Mitchell Community College. Admission to the college does not, however, ensure admission to the Associate Degree Nursing Program. Admission into the nursing program is competitive. In addition to the Mitchell Community College requirements for admission, the following are basic requirements for consideration of admission to the Associate Degree Nursing Program:

1. Completion of the following pre-requisite courses with a grade of “C” or better within the last seven years or demonstration of competency through challenge exam:
 - One year of high school Chemistry and/or CHM 130 - General, Organic and Biochemistry or its equivalent.
 - One year of high school Biology and/or BIO 111 - General Biology I or its equivalent. (Additional high school advanced sciences are strongly encouraged.)
2. Completion of a Nursing Assistant I course within the last two years prior to enrollment in NUR courses; or if the individual has completed the NAI course more than two years prior to enrollment in NUR courses, employment as a NAI for at least six months within the last two years prior to entering nursing courses will be required.
3. Completion of the College Board Computerized Placement Tests with minimum scores of:

- 92 - in Reading
- 98 - in Sentence Skills (English)
- 78 - in Arithmetic
- 46 - in Elementary Algebra

(Test score minimums are subject to review and change)

For a score less than any of those stated above the student is required to retest following satisfactory completion of remedial work and upon presenting written verification of completion of such work.

4. Maintenance of at least a 2.5 grade point average in previous college work or in high school courses taken.
5. Validation of satisfactory physical and emotional health and current immunizations will be required of every applicant, after receipt of conditional acceptance and prior to final admission into the nursing program.
6. Current certification in CPR by time of enrollment into the clinical nursing component.
7. Satisfactory completion of drug screening and criminal record check.

MEDICAL ASSISTING AND PHLEBOTOMY - A high school diploma or equivalent as established by the GED test is required. Students with scores that fall below test score minimum will be required to take and successfully complete prescribed developmental courses.

RE-ADMISSIONS

Applications for readmission are required of all students for whom one academic year has elapsed since their last enrollment. Students must submit an application through the Admissions Office and be advised by a curriculum advisor concerning changes in their curriculum since their last date of attendance; any new degree or diploma requirements will be clarified at that time. Applicants for readmission to limited enrollment programs must follow regular admission procedures for those programs.

ADMISSION-TRANSFER

Transfer students may enter Mitchell Community College upon completing the process outlined above. Official transcripts of all previous college course work must be submitted. Credit will be granted whenever possible, as stated in the Transfer of Credits Policy.

ADMISSION-VISITING STUDENTS

A student who has been accepted by or is enrolled at another institution may enroll at Mitchell Community College as a visiting student. Such students must complete an application and should have the permission of an appropriate official at the home institution. This official should specify the courses to be taken at Mitchell. The student should enroll in only the specified courses and then only if the required prerequisite courses or their equivalents have been completed.

DUAL ENROLLMENT STUDENTS

Dual enrollment allows high school students to enroll at Mitchell Community College to enrich their education experience and gain college credit while remaining in high school. In order to meet the requirements of the program, a student must be 16 years of age or older, be attending high school half-time, and must submit a dual enrollment form signed by the appropriate high school official. Dual enrollment students must meet standard pre-requisite requirements for courses and are not eligible for developmental course work. Tuition is not charged, but students must pay fees and buy required texts and materials.

ADMISSION-CONTINUING EDUCATION

Students who are high school graduates or 18 years old or 16 years old with special permission are eligible to enter a Continuing Education Program. Further information is available in the Continuing Education section of this publication.

SPECIAL CREDIT STUDENTS

A special credit student is defined as one who is enrolled in curriculum credit courses but who is

not working toward a degree, diploma or certificate. Special credit students will be allowed to register for courses provided that prerequisite requirements are met. For admission, special credit students need only complete the application which is available in the Admissions Office. Special students, however, will be asked to submit proof of high school graduation and meet placement criteria if they desire to be reclassified as regular students. Special students will pay the same tuition and fees as regular students.

PLACEMENT TESTING

Mitchell recognizes that due to our “open door” admission policy, not all matriculating students are able to pursue college-level courses upon enrolling. Because of this, all program students are required to take the Computerized Placement Test (CPT) to assess skill levels in reading, writing, arithmetic, algebra and keyboarding. Based on scores, students are required to complete developmental courses before enrollment in college-level courses. In competitive admission programs, the admissions requirements are such that a certain reading and arithmetic competency must be demonstrated before enrollment. Examples of competitive admission programs are Associate Degree Nursing and Medical Assisting.

TRANSFER OF CREDITS

Educational work taken at a regionally accredited institution in which a grade of “D” or better was earned and a comparable course is offered at Mitchell Community College may be accepted if transfer is appropriate to the student’s program of study, provided the student has an overall “C” average. If the overall average is less than 2.0, only grades of “C” or better will be accepted. Work at institutions which are not regionally accredited is evaluated on the basis of the current issue of Report of Credits Given by Educational Institutions published by the AACRAO and similar publications. Credit toward programs may be accepted from other agencies at the discretion of the college. Final acceptance or rejection of transfer credits lies with the college. A minimum of 20 semester hours credit in the student’s program of study must be earned at Mitchell to be eligible for graduation.

INTERNATIONAL APPLICANTS

Proficiency in the English language and satisfactory academic records are important factors in the admission decision for all applicants from outside the United States. International students must have graduated from a secondary school that is equivalent to secondary schools in the United States. Furthermore, the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and the College placement tests are required of all international applicants. Students should contact a university in their native land for information about the Test of English as a Foreign Language. Foreign applicants should write to the Admissions Office at Mitchell Community College for additional information.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Under North Carolina Statute 116-142.1, a person must qualify as a resident for tuition lower than that for nonresidents. To qualify as a resident for tuition purposes, a person must become a legal resident and remain a legal resident for at least twelve months immediately prior to classification. Thus, there is a distinction between legal residence and residence for tuition purposes. Furthermore, twelve months legal residence means more than simple abode in North Carolina. In particular it means maintaining a domicile (permanent home of indefinite duration) as opposed to “maintaining a mere temporary residence or abode incident to enrollment in an institution of higher education.” The burden of establishing facts which justify classification of a student as a resident entitled to in-state tuition rates is on the applicant, who must show his or her entitlement

by the preponderance (the greater part) of the residency information. Being classified a resident for tuition purposes is contingent on the student's seeking such status and providing all information that the institution may require in making the determination. Further information and necessary classification forms may be obtained from the Director of Admissions and Records. Regulations concerning the classification of students by residence are set forth in "A Manual to Assist The Public Higher Education Institutions of North Carolina in the Matter of Student Residence Classification for Tuition Purposes." A copy of the manual is available in the Office of the Dean of Student Services.

CHANGE OF PROGRAM

Students who change from one program to another within the institution will have credit hours and quality points transferred according to the requirements of the new program. Only courses completed within the new program will be used to calculate the grade point average for graduation purposes.

COLLEGE LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM

Credit may be allowed for up to 20 semester hours of college work based on CLEP General Examination scores appropriate to the student's program of study.

THE COLLEGE BOARD ADVANCED PLACEMENT PROGRAM

Credit may be allowed for up to 20 semester hours of college work based on exams as given through the College Board Advanced Placement Program. Scores on the exams must be three, four, or five. Credit is allowed only if appropriate to the student's program of study.

MILITARY SERVICE EXPERIENCE

Veterans may receive credit for USAFI courses and for service school training where appropriate to the student's program and where a comparable course is offered by the college. USAFI courses are evaluated on the basis of the catalog of the USAFI. School Service Training is evaluated on the basis of *A Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services*, published by the American Council on Education. Credit, not to exceed two semester hours, is allowed for physical education to veterans upon presentation of discharge or separation papers appropriate to the veteran's course of study. Final acceptance or rejection of the credit lies with the college.

DRUG AND ALCOHOL POLICY

The abuse and use of drugs and alcohol are subjects of immediate concern in our society. These problems are extremely complex and ones for which there are no easy solutions. From a safety perspective, the users of drugs or alcohol may impair the well-being of all employees, students, and the public at large; drug and alcohol usage may also result in damage to college property. Therefore, it is the policy of this college that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or alcohol is prohibited while in the workplace, on college premises, or as part of any college-sponsored activities. Any employee or student violating this policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination or expulsion and referral for prosecution. The specifics of this policy are as follows:

Mitchell Community College does not differentiate between drug users, drug pushers, or sellers. Any employee or student who possesses, uses, sells, gives, or in any way transfers a controlled substance while in the workplace, on college premises, or as part of any college-sponsored activity, will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination or expulsion and referral for prosecution.

The term “controlled substance” means any drug listed in 21 CFR Part 1308 and other federal regulations, as well as those listed in Article V, Chapter 90, of the North Carolina General Statutes. Generally, these are drugs which have a higher potential for abuse. Such drugs include, but are not limited to, heroin, marijuana, cocaine, PCP, and crack. They also include “legal drugs” which are not prescribed by a licensed physician. If any employee or student is convicted of violating any criminal drug statute while in the workplace, on college premises, or as part of any college sponsored activity, he or she will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination or expulsion. Alternatively, the college may require the employee or student to successfully finish a drug abuse program sponsored by an approved private or governmental institution as a precondition for continued employment or enrollment at the college. Each employee or student is required to inform the college, in writing, within five (5) work days after he or she is convicted for violation of any federal, state, or local criminal drug statute where such violation occurred while in the workplace, on college premises, or as part of any college sponsored activity. A conviction means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or the imposition of a sentence by a judge or jury in any federal or state court. Convictions of employees working under federal grants for violating drug laws in the workplace, on college premises, or as part of any college sponsored activity, shall be reported to the appropriate federal agency. The College must notify the U.S. government agency with which the grant was made within ten (10) days after receiving notice from the employee or otherwise receives actual notice of a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace. The college shall take appropriate disciplinary action within 30 days from receipt of notice. As a condition of further employment on any federal government grant, the law requires all employees to abide by this policy. Students employed under the College Work Study Program are considered to be employees of the college, if the work is performed for the college in which the student is enrolled. For work performed for a federal, state, local public agency, a private nonprofit or a private for-profit agency, students are considered to be employees of the college unless the agreement between the college and the organization specifies that the organization is considered to be the employer. Any employee or student who unlawfully possesses, uses, sells or transfers alcoholic beverages to another person while in the workplace, on college premises, or as part of any college-sponsored activity, will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination or expulsion and referral for prosecution. If an employee or student is convicted of violating any alcoholic beverage control statute while in the workplace, on college premises, or as part of any college sponsored activity, he or she will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination or expulsion. Alternatively, the college may require the employee or student to successfully finish an alcoholic rehabilitation program, sponsored by an approved private or governmental institution as a precondition for continued employment or enrollment at the college. The term “alcoholic beverage” includes beer, wine, whiskey, and any other beverage listed in Chapter 188 of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

COMMUNICABLE DISEASE POLICY FOR MITCHELL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Mitchell Community College places a high priority on the need to prevent the spread of serious communicable diseases on its campuses. The college is committed to educating its staff, students, and the community about serious communicable diseases. Specifically, because there is currently no cure or vaccine for Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS), education regarding methods by which this virus may be transmitted and how to prevent transmission is essential. By adopting this policy, it is the intention of the college to promote the health and regular school attendance of its students so that they may attain their maximum potential for learning. In keeping with the open access policy of Mitchell Community College, students with serious communicable

diseases may attend college whenever, through reasonable accommodation, the risk of transmission of the disease and/or the risk of further injury to the student or to other students and/or faculty is sufficiently remote in such setting as to be outweighed by the detrimental effects resulting from the exclusion of the students from college. Placement decisions will be made by using this standard in conjunction with current, available public health department guidelines concerning the particular disease in question. Individual cases will not be prejudged; rather, decisions will be made by health care professionals based upon the facts of the particular case. The determination of whether a student with a serious communicable disease may attend college shall be made by the President in accordance with procedures implemented by the College. The President's decision shall be based upon expert medical advice and will include consultation with all interested parties. The college shall respect the right to privacy of any student who has a serious communicable disease. The student's medical condition shall not be disclosed. If necessary, it is to be discussed only with the President or his designee and only to the extent necessary to minimize the health risks to the student and others on campus. The number of personnel aware of the student's condition will be kept to the minimum needed to assure proper care of the student and to detect situations in which the potential for transmission of the disease may increase. Persons deemed to have a "direct need to know" will be provided with the appropriate information; however, these persons shall not further disclose such information. Faculty may offer students the opportunity to reveal medical conditions as a matter of promoting the students' own safety in the event of an unexpected medical crisis while the students are on campus.



■ CONTINUING EDUCATION

Mitchell Community College strives to provide academic and occupational programs consistent with the educational needs of Iredell and surrounding counties. The college provides opportunities for people to further meet their educational goals by offering programs which enable people to pursue vocational, cultural, and civic interests. Courses include formal academic learning, cultural advancement, vocational and technical improvement, and personal enrichment. Classes are generally held at the Continuing Education Center located at 701 West Front Street in Statesville. Continuing Education classes are also offered at the Mooresville Center, 219 North Academy Street in Mooresville, and at various other locations throughout Iredell County. Continuing Education Units (CEU's) are awarded for some classes. CEU's are not awarded for Adult Basic Education, Adult High School and craft classes. A CEU is defined as "ten contact hours of participation in an organized continuing education experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction, and qualified instruction." These units provide a means of recording and accounting for non-credit courses, programs, and activities. Programs and courses within Continuing Education may be categorized as either Community Service, Occupational Extension, Basic Skills Programs, or Business and Industry Services. For information please telephone (704) 878-3220.

COMMUNITY SERVICE

Community service programs are offered which contribute to the cultural, civic, and personal enrichment of the citizens of Iredell County. Programs are sponsored which contribute to the quality of life of the community. Programs offered include cultural enrichment and civic activities, academic courses and practical skills courses. .

OCCUPATIONAL EXTENSION

Programs are offered in occupational extension that contribute to the economic development of the region. Training and upgrading of skills are provided for the specific requirements of individuals, businesses, and industries.

ATTENDANCE

Class dates and times are publicized through brochures, the local newspaper, and on radio stations. Regular attendance should be maintained throughout a class. In general, 80 percent attendance is required to earn a certificate and satisfactory grade, but in some programs attendance requirements are higher.

FEES AND SUPPLIES

There is generally a registration fee of \$35.00 for occupational courses and community service classes. Those students enrolled in courses for Basic Skills, volunteer fire department training, local law enforcement training, or the Department of Corrections are exempt from the registration fee. When self-supporting classes are sponsored, charges are whatever is necessary to pay for the class. Books and limited supplies are available through the college bookstore. Costs vary according to individual courses.

REGISTRATION FEE REFUNDS

A refund shall not be made except under the following circumstances:

- A student who officially withdraws from an extension class(es) prior to the first class meeting will be eligible for a 100 percent refund. Also, a student is eligible for a 100 percent refund if an applicable class fails to "make" due to insufficient enrollment.

- After the respective class begins, a 75 percent refund shall be made upon the request of the student if the student officially withdraws from the class prior to or on the 20 percent point of the scheduled hours of the class. Note: This rule is applicable regardless of the number of times the class meets or the number of hours the class is scheduled to meet.
- For contact hour classes, a student who officially withdraws from an extension class(es) prior to the first class meeting will be eligible for a 100 percent refund. Also, a student is eligible for a 100 percent refund if an applicable class fails to “make” due to insufficient enrollment. After a contact hours class begins, a 75 percent refund shall be made upon the request of the student if the student officially withdraws from the class prior to 10 calendar days from the first day of the class(es).
- Where a student, having paid the required registration fee for a term, dies during that term (prior to or on the last day of examinations of the college the student was attending), all registration fees for that term may be refunded to the estate of the deceased.

BASIC SKILLS PROGRAMS

Outlined below are the programs presently offered through the Mitchell Community College Division of Continuing Education.

ADULT BASIC EDUCATION (ABE) - designed to assist adults in the fundamentals of English, math, and reading. Upon completion of ABE, students may enroll in the GED Program.
FEE: No Charge.

GENERAL EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (GED) - High School Equivalency Program - designed to test a person’s knowledge in five areas: English, math, reading, natural science, and social studies. Upon satisfactory completion of tests, which are administered one week during each month, the Equivalency Diploma is issued by the North Carolina Department of Community Colleges. The GED is recognized as the equivalent of a high school diploma. To qualify for this program, you must:

- Be a legal North Carolina resident;
- Be at least 18 years old or 16 years old with a special need and completion of a form available from the GED examiner of the Continuing Education Office and permission from the superintendent of schools and parents. This form is to be notarized.

FEE: \$7.50 initial testing fee.

LEARNING LABS - provide adults with individually scheduled, planned, and paced instruction. Mitchell Community College has two Learning Labs - one located in Statesville at the Continuing Education facility and the other at the Mooresville Center.

Statesville Hours:	Monday-Thursday	8:00 a.m. - 9:00 p.m.
Mooresville Hours:	Monday-Thursday	8:00 a.m. - 2:00 p.m.
	Tuesday & Thursday	6:00 p.m.-9:00 p.m.

FEE: No charge.

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE/CITIZENSHIP - English as A Second Language is for foreign-born students who would like to improve their English communication skills, including speaking, reading, and writing. Preparation for U.S. citizenship is also available.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY SERVICES

SMALL BUSINESS CENTER

The purpose of the Small Business Center is to attract, train, counsel, and provide educational services for existing and prospective small business owners and employees. The mission of the Small Business Center is to be active in the economic growth of Iredell County by providing assistance to small businesses in order to increase the number of start-ups, expand existing small businesses, and reduce the number of small business failures. Seminars, workshops, and

courses designed for small business owners and employees are offered each semester. Many of the seminars and workshops are provided at no cost to the participant or for a nominal fee. Expert presenters from all areas of North Carolina are brought to the campus to assist in meeting the training needs of small businesses. The Small Business Center also provides a wide array of courses in computer technology. A variety of short courses is available providing training on various software packages: word processing, spreadsheets, databases, desktop publishing, computerized accounting, and presentation programs. The cost for these computer workshops is \$50 per session plus textbook. In addition to educational programming, the center provides networking opportunities for clients with the many other resources available to assist the small business owner, particularly the Small Business Technology and Development Center, Winston-Salem State University.

NEW AND EXPANDING INDUSTRY

This program provides for the training needs of industries new to Iredell County and also for existing companies that are undergoing a major expansion which results in the addition of twelve or more new production jobs. The training program is administered by Mitchell Community College and serves the total college service area of Iredell County. The State of North Carolina funds the new and expanding industry program, with the funds being supplemental to the overall college operational budget. The training programs are designed cooperatively with the industry and local college personnel, with customization the primary criteria for meeting the particular needs of each industry. Flexible and custom-designed, the program can accommodate almost any job found in a manufacturing or service company.

FOCUSED INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

The Focused Industrial Training Program was created by the North Carolina Community College System to strengthen the partnership for training between the private industrial community and the local community college in an effort to maintain a trained workforce on an on-going basis. This program is able to address changes in new technologies by providing customized training. Focused Industrial Training can serve the training needs of an existing industry's skilled and semi-skilled workers through a cooperative effort in assessing training needs and delivery of training associated with industrial occupations. This program fills training needs which fall outside the guidelines for occupational extension, new and expanding industry, and the vocational and/or technical curriculum.

MOORESVILLE CENTER

The newly expanded Mooresville Center is located at 219 North Academy Street in Mooresville. The facility includes a Learning Lab which offers Basic Skills preparation and GED preparation, three computer labs (which include the Matsushita Computer Room), a modern networking lab, and classroom space for curriculum and continuing education classes. Curriculum courses offered at the Mooresville Center throughout the year include: College Transfer, Accounting, Business Administration, Information Systems, Medical Assisting and Phlebotomy. Other classes offered at the center include English as a Second Language (ESL), occupational extension courses, new and expanding industry training, community service courses, Small Business seminars, and a wide array of allied health classes.

The Mooresville Center hours of operation are from 8:00 a.m. to 10:30 p.m., Monday through Thursday, and 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. on Friday. Weekend classes are scheduled on a regular basis. Please telephone the center at 663-1923 for further information.

■ EXPENSES

STUDENT CHARGES AND REFUNDS

Tuition charges are set by the State Board of Community Colleges and are subject to change without notice. Tuition and fees for each semester are payable on or before the date of registration. Any student who is unable to make payment at that time must make a special arrangement with the Financial Aid Office. Written verification for third party billing must be received by the Business Office before a student will be allowed to register without making payment at the time of registration. A student who has an outstanding balance due to the college is not eligible for re-registration. No student will be allowed to graduate, receive a diploma or certificate, or a transcript of their records, nor will any information concerning their records be forwarded to any other institution or other person so long as the delinquent account is outstanding.

GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR STUDENT CHARGES AND REFUNDS

TUITION: Current tuition charges are \$20.00 for in-state and \$163.00 for out-of-state per semester hour with a maximum charge of \$280.00 and \$2,282.00 per semester, respectively.

EXCEPTIONS: Students who have paid tuition at one institution and who are given permission to transfer to another institution shall be issued a letter verifying payment has been made for the semester. The institution to which they are transferring will accept the permission letter in lieu of payment. A student may enroll for the same semester at two or more institutions within the North Carolina Community College System. The total amount of tuition paid may not exceed the maximum charge. N.C. residents 65 or over are not required to pay tuition.

REFUNDS: Mitchell Community College issues tuition refunds according to the North Carolina state policy as published in section 2D.0200 of the North Carolina Administrative Code. That code permits full tuition refunds if a student withdraws prior to the beginning of the first day of classes. A 75 percent refund may be made upon request of the student if the student officially withdraws from the class(es) prior to or on the official 20 percent point of the class(es) or the 20 percent point of the semester if the student officially withdraws from the college. Request for refunds will not be considered after the 20 percent point. Student activity fees and special course fees are not refunded. Students receive full refunds for classes canceled by the College. If a student dies during the semester, all tuition and fees for the semester are refunded to the estate of the deceased.

LIBRARY FINES: A fee for lost books and over-due books is charged. If a lost book fee is charged and the book is later found and returned, the fee is refunded.

GRADUATION FEES: \$30.00 (\$10.00 for each additional degree). These fees are non-refundable.

AUDIT FEE: Regular tuition charges apply for classes taken for audit.

STUDENT FEE: All students are charged \$1.00 per semester hour up to twelve credit hours (full-time). All expenditures from these funds are related directly to student activities.

EXCEPTIONS: Persons who are employed as law enforcement officers are not charged a student activity fee. Documentation must be presented at the time of registration.

TRANSCRIPTS: No transcript is released without the written permission of the student and twenty-four-hour notice is required. Transcripts will not be released until all financial obligations to the College have been met.

BOOKS: Cost of books will vary from program to program; however, most students pay an estimated \$600 for books for the academic year.

SPECIAL FEES: Fees, in addition to tuition, may be charged in some courses to cover the costs of supplies, facility charges, and materials. Students may also be required in certain courses to purchase tools and supplies. Fees are only refundable before the first day of the academic term.

VETERAN/DEPENDENT/NATIONAL GUARD/ RESERVE ASSISTANCE

ELIGIBILITY: Persons enrolled in an approved program at Mitchell Community College may be eligible to receive Veteran's educational benefits if they qualify.

EXCLUSIONS: Audited courses, independent study courses, credits by exam, courses taken outside of the curriculum, repeated courses with a passing grade, or any other courses not counted toward graduation will not be used in calculating hours for payment purposes.

ATTENDANCE: Recipients are paid for class attendance. A student who withdraws from class must notify the Assistant Financial Aid Officer immediately to avoid overpayment. The student is responsible for notifying the Assistant Financial Aid Officer and the Director of Admissions and Records Office of any reason for non-attendance. Veterans are mailed attendance sheets at the beginning of each semester to be completed and signed by the instructor. On each reporting date indicated on the form, the Veteran is required to return this sheet to the Assistant Financial Aid Officer/Veterans Coordinator. In addition, the Department of Veteran Affairs will mail a Certification of Attendance to the Veteran to be completed. The Veteran should mail this completed form back to the Department of Veteran Affairs immediately to avoid a lapse in payment.

STANDARDS OF PROGRESS: Recipients must meet the requirements for academic progress as set forth in the *Catalog* and the *Student Handbook*. Any recipient whose overall GPA in the current major is below school standards will be placed on academic probation. If at the end of the probationary semester school standards are again not met, a second semester of probation will be allowed. If at the end of the second probationary semester school standards have not been met, the student's enrollment will be terminated for unsatisfactory progress with the Department of Veteran Affairs and the student referred to a Mitchell Community College counselor to set up conditional status guidelines. Counseling notes will be provided to the Asst. Financial Aid Officer. When the student has met the conditions as set forth by the counselor, the Asst. Financial Aid Officer will be notified. The recipient will be eligible to be certified with the Department of Veteran Affairs at the beginning of the next semester.

APPLICATION PROCESS: Students should apply for admission to Mitchell, contact high school and colleges attended to send official transcripts to Mitchell Community College, and provide the Admissions and Records Office with service schools or tests which may be evaluated for credit. Contact the Asst. Financial Aid Officer for an application for benefits and additional information needed for certification.

PAYMENT GUIDELINES: Mitchell Community college does not participate in the Advance Payment Program. Veteran students are required to pay all charges at the time of registration. Payment of educational benefits is made directly to the Veteran by the Department of Veteran Affairs for the period the Veteran is in attendance in an eligible program.

SERVICE MEMBERS OPPORTUNITY COLLEGE

Having pledged to abide by the principles and criteria of Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC), Mitchell Community college has been designated as a Servicemembers Opportunity College.

U.S. ARMY RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING PROGRAM

Mitchell Community College offers a cooperative program administered by Davidson College. Detailed information on this program is available from the Department of Military Science, Davidson College, Davidson, N.C.

FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION

The purpose of financial aid is to provide access to students who would be unable to attend college without assistance. Students who are enrolled or accepted for enrollment in an approved program leading to a certificate, diploma or degree may apply for financial assistance. Students must complete enrollment procedures and have on file in the Admissions and Records Office all appropriate official transcripts for high school and colleges attended. To apply for financial aid, a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and a Mitchell Community College Institutional Financial Aid Application must be completed annually. For financial aid purposes at Mitchell Community College, the academic year is defined as two consecutive terms during the academic year, e.g. fall and spring semesters or spring and summer semesters. Students planning to attend school during the summer term who were also enrolled during the fall and spring terms should consider this in planning their budgets.

APPLICATION PROCEDURES: Obtain a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and an Institutional Financial Aid Application from high school counselors or the Mitchell Community College Financial Aid Office. Complete and mail the FAFSA. Return the Institutional Financial Aid Application to the Financial Aid Office. Be sure to list Mitchell Community College (Title IV Code 002947), 500 West Broad Street, Statesville, North Carolina, in Section G of the FAFSA. Scholarship decisions will be made by the Mitchell Community College Scholarship Committee. Students who have completed both the financial aid and admissions application processes will receive an award letter. Contact the Financial Aid Office for more information.

TYPES OF FINANCIAL AID AVAILABLE: Federal Pell Grant, Federal Work-Study Program (FWS), Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG), State Student Incentive Grant (SSIG), Federal Stafford Loan (limited), Scholarships, Scholarship/Loans, and Veteran's Educational Aid (See Veteran's Coordinator). A student may receive several different awards. Grants are not repaid. Federal Work-Study awards must be earned as hourly wages for part-time work on campus. Students taking fewer than 12 credit hours, but at least one credit hour, may receive aid reduced in proportion to their academic course load. The interest rates and terms of the Federal Stafford Loans are disclosed by the lender. Mitchell Community College requires students who are interested in borrowing money to meet their college expenses to complete and return a budget to the Financial Aid Officer or his/her designee. A decision on whether or not to proceed with the loan process will be made during loan consultation. Students denied financial aid may request an explanation as to the basis for denial. Appeals due to academic ineligibility must be made in writing to the Financial Aid Officer.

DISTRIBUTION: Recipients of Federal Pell Grant, FSEOG, and scholarships may charge their tuition, fees, books, and supplies against their financial aid eligibility for the semester for which they are registering. If their financial aid is greater than the expenses charged, a check is issued to the student on dates specified in the award letter. Checks issued for the State Student Incentive Grant, Nurse Scholars Program, and Nurse Education Scholarship/Loan Program are available on the first day of class each semester. The Federal Stafford Loan checks are available for students no earlier than the first day of class each semester; however, a first year undergraduate student borrower who has not previously received a Federal Stafford Loan cannot receive his first check any earlier than 30 days after the first day of class.

TRANSFER STUDENT: If a student transfers to Mitchell from another school, a financial aid transcript must be submitted. In addition, Mitchell Community College must be listed on the FAFSA in Section G. A borrower from the Federal Stafford Loan program should check with the lender to be sure the loan can continue at the new school.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESSION STANDARD: Students must meet the U.S. Department of Education's statutory requirements of satisfactory progress in order to receive Title IV financial aid funds. To accurately measure the student's progress in his/her program, the policy must have

a **quantitative** measure of progress. To quantify satisfactory progress, students must complete courses in accordance with the chart below:

- *8 credit hours per semester if registered as full-time (12+ credit hours);
- *6 credit hours per semester if registered as three-quarter-time (9-11 credit hours);
- *4 credit hours per semester if registered as half-time (6-8 credit hours); or
- *all credit hours per semester if registered as less than half-time (below 6 credit hours)

The policy also includes a **qualitative** measure of progress which is evaluated by reviewing a student’s grade point average (GPA). Since the minimum GPA required to receive the associate degree, diploma or certificate is 2.00, curriculum students failing to maintain the requirements as set forth in the Satisfactory Academic Progress Standard will be placed on academic probation for two consecutive semesters.

- 1. Attain a 2.00 GPA for the current academic term; and
- 2. Meet one of the following standards:

0-15 hours attempted	1.25 Overall GPA
16-23 hours attempted	1.50 Overall GPA
24-31 hours attempted	1.75 Overall GPA
32 + hours attempted	2.00 Overall GPA
Graduation	2.00 Overall GPA

The records of Title IV financial aid recipients will be reviewed for satisfactory progress at the end of each term. The Financial Aid Office will notify students by letter of their probationary status. If satisfactory academic progress has not been made by the end of the probationary period, the student will be notified by letter of termination from financial aid. Financial aid assistance can be reinstated when the student meets the satisfactory academic progress guidelines at Mitchell Community College without receiving Title IV funds or by the appeal process. Appeals due to academic ineligibility must be made in writing no later than 15 days prior to registration and must be addressed to the Financial Aid Director or his/her designee. The Financial Aid Committee will review the appeal request and notify the student of the committee’s decision. The total hours attempted are utilized in the computation of the overall GPA. Grades of A, B, C, D, F, will be counted in the Financial Aid GPA calculation. Withdrawals carry no point value, but are computed as part of the Financial Aid GPA. Grades of Audit are not computed in the Financial Aid GPA. During any term in which students receive Title IV funds and then decide to audit a class, they may be liable for repayment of those funds.

MAXIMUM TIME FRAME: The student is allowed to receive federal financial aid for no more than 150 percent of the total hours required to complete a program. If a student changes majors the total hours continue to accrue until a program is completed.

STUDENT LIFE



■ STUDENT LIFE

Mitchell Community College is committed to helping students develop to their fullest potential. With this goal in mind, the college strives to offer a comprehensive program in academics as well as social and cultural activities to build well-rounded persons. Students at Mitchell Community College are expected to conduct themselves in accordance with federal, state, and local statutes. Mitchell Community College will cooperate with the respective law enforcement agencies in their enforcement. The CODE OF STUDENT CONDUCT AND STUDENT APPEALS procedure is detailed in the Student Handbook, which is distributed to each student enrolled in a curriculum program or course.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITY

While it is the role of the college to provide counseling services and academic advising to students, the responsibility for planning and pursuing a program of study rests with the student. Selecting courses as well as a field of study should be carefully considered by the student with the assistance and support of counselors, academic advisors, administrators, faculty, and staff. The student is responsible for his or her persistence in pursuing a program of study to completion and for planning entry into a career or transfer to a senior institution.

STUDENT RECORDS AND PRIVACY RIGHTS

Mitchell Community College must maintain accurate and confidential student records and must recognize the rights of students to have access to their educational and personal records in accordance with existing College policy and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Buckley Amendment) and its revisions effective 1976.

“Educational Records” include files, documents, and other materials which contain information directly related to students. The term “educational records” does not include the following:

- Records and documents of institutional personnel which are kept apart from educational records.
- Records on the student which are made or maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, counselor, or other recognized professionals or paraprofessionals acting in their official capacity.
- Financial records on the parents of the student.
- Records of instructional, supervisory, and administrative personnel kept in their sole possession provided they are “not accessible or revealed to any other person except a substitute.”

RELEASE OF STUDENT EDUCATIONAL RECORDS

The following “Directory Information” may be made available to the public by the College without the student’s written permission unless the student notifies the Office of Student Services in writing by the third week of the semester that such information concerning themselves is not to be made available.

- Student’s name, address, telephone number, and social security number.
- Major field of study or program, club, and sports activities.
- Dates of attendance, degrees, diplomas, or awards received and the most recent previous educational institution.
- Place of birth, weight, and height.

Faculty and administrative officers of the College who demonstrate a legitimate educational need will be permitted to look at the official student file for a particular student.

Requests for confidential information shall not be honored without proper written consent. The written consent must specify the records or the specific data to be released and to whom it is to be released, and each request must be handled separately. Exceptions to this policy are:

- Requests for confidential information will be honored without prior consent of the student in connection with an emergency.
- Official requests in connection with the audit and evaluation of federal or state-supported programs or in connection with enforcement of federal or legal requirements which relate to such programs.
- An official order of a court of competent jurisdiction.
- Subpoena. (Students will be notified immediately by registered mail that their records are being subpoenaed.)
- Persons or organizations providing financial aid to the student or determining financial aid decisions.

CONTROL OF STUDENT RECORDS

Transcripts and other information are released only with the written permission of the student. The only exception is that transcripts may be released by telephone request to another educational institution in which case the student receives written notification of such release. Students have the right to inspect their own records. Upon inspection, students are entitled to an explanation of any information contained in their record. Students have the right to copies of academic records of credits earned at Mitchell. Copies of transcripts and/or other information from institutions other than Mitchell must be requested from the originating institution. An official student file shall not be sent outside the Counseling Office, Records Office, Financial Aid Office, Veterans Affairs Office, Advisor’s Office, or other custodial offices except in circumstances specifically authorized by the Dean of Student Services. The authorization for such special circumstances must be in writing. College officials responsible for the proper maintenance of education records include the Director of Admissions and Records and the Dean of Student Services. A student who believes that information contained in records is inaccurate or misleading may request that the record(s) be amended. The request must be in writing and directed to the Dean of Student Services.

DISABLED STUDENTS

Special parking facilities are available to students with disabilities who display parking placards from the North Carolina Department of Motor Vehicles. All permanent instructional facilities are accessible to students with disabilities except the second floor of the Wallace House. Special arrangements will be made for students with disabilities who desire to use these facilities. The Affirmative Action Officer is the person to contact for additional information concerning facilities. The office is in the Main Building.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY POLICY STATEMENT

Mitchell Community College shall continue to offer equal employment opportunities to its existing personnel and applicants for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap, or national origin. The “open door” philosophy extends equal educational programs and instructional opportunities to the college’s service area. Ongoing compliance with Federal and State Regulations shall be enforced with specific regard to:

- (A) Age discrimination in the Employment Act of 1967 (as amended)
- (B) Civil Rights Act of 1968;
- (C) Civil Rights Acts of 1866 and 1871;
- (D) Title VI of Civil Rights Act of 1964;
- (E) Executive order No. 11246 (as amended);

(F) The Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (as amended: Sec. 503; Sec. 504);

(G) Title IX of Educational amendments of 1972;

(H) Equal Pay Act of 1963 (as amended);

(I) Title VII of Civil Rights Act of 1964 (as amended).

Persons with concerns related to areas falling under federal and state regulations should contact the Affirmative Action Officer, whose office is located in the Main Building, telephone number (704) 878-3202.

FACULTY ADVISORS

Upon completion of the admissions process, each student is assigned an advisor. In program areas these advisors are the primary instructors. In the areas A.A., A.F.A., A.S., advisors are randomly assigned. Recognizing that advisee-advisor relationships are as important as classroom instruction, advisors are available daily for assistance in needed areas. Specialized assistance is available through the Dean of Student Services.

JOB PLACEMENT SERVICES

Mitchell Community College offers job placement service to students for part-time or full-time employment. The services of the Job Placement Office are available to current and graduating students, alumni, and prospective employers. Graduating students are given counsel and assistance in preparing for job placement. Information pertaining to job opportunities is provided, along with assistance in gathering and presenting information to prospective employers. Further information may be obtained from the Job Placement Office.

COUNSELING

Counseling and guidance services are provided by the college to aid students in determining their vocational and educational programs, as well as assisting in resolving problems of a personal nature which might affect progress toward educational objectives. Professionally trained counselors are available.

INTRAMURALS

A number of intramural competitions are organized for students by the Student Government Association and Student Services personnel.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Mitchell Community College encourages students to be active in affairs of the institution. Through organizations, the student will find opportunities for entertainment, making new friends, leadership, and service to the college community. All student organizations must be approved by the administration and Student Government Association. Each organization must have a copy of its constitution or purpose which includes a statement of open membership without regard to race, color, religion, handicap, sex, creed, or national origin. The names of a faculty advisor must be on file with the Student Government Association.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION

The purpose of the Student Government Association is to help each student develop a personal sense of pride in and responsibility to the college, and to accept his democratic responsibilities as an American citizen. The Student Government Association acts as an intermediary between the student body and the administration of the college, serving as a student forum representing the student to the college faculty and administration. It also cooperates with the administration

in the coordination and supervision of student activities. All students who pay activity fees are members of the Student Government Association. The Constitution and the Student Code of Conduct are found in the Mitchell Community College *Student Handbook*.

STUDENT GRIEVANCE AND APPEALS

The student grievance and appeals procedure provides a system to channel student complaints and requests to appropriate college officials. The Student Rights, Responsibilities and Judicial Procedures policy as published in the *Student Handbook* establishes a student's right to inquire about and propose changes to the policies, regulations, and procedures affecting the welfare of students. Students should refer to the *Handbook* for policies governing academic honesty, sexual harassment, ADA grievance procedure, disciplinary procedure, and student rights and code of conduct. Students may also consult with the Dean of Student Services for assistance.

THE LEARNING RESOURCES CENTER

The Learning Resources Center provides resources and services which support the instructional program at Mitchell. Services include reference assistance, book selection, and interlibrary loans. Audiovisual services include equipment for viewing and listening and production facilities. A coin-operated copier, microfilm reader/printers, and microfiche reader/printers are available for students. The "History Room" holds a combination of the history of Mitchell College, Iredell County, and North Carolina.

HEALTH AND WELLNESS

Students at Mitchell Community College are encouraged to notify the college of medical conditions by a statement on the application form. There is also a space on the same form that requests students to provide the college with information about whom to contact in case of an emergency. The college has a communicable disease policy and a drug and alcohol policy in the *College Catalog* and *The Student Handbook*. Medical emergencies are managed by the Iredell County EMS and the Emergency Care Units of Columbia Davis and Iredell Memorial hospitals. First aid kits are available in all work areas for minor injuries. Health education courses and physical education activity courses are taught by curriculum faculty members in the Physical Education Division. In addition to formal coursework, the college maintains a busy schedule of health education offerings. There is an annual health fair that provides free health screenings for students. There are educational publications and posters in a variety of campus locations that relate to drug and alcohol issues as well as other health concerns. There are also educational workshops for students about specific diseases and conditions. Counselors in the Student Services area maintain lists of health professionals and assist students by making appropriate referrals.

APPEAL PROCESS SPECIFIC TO SEMESTER CONVERSION

On the work day between late registration and the first day of class, a group of five faculty/staff members will be available at a designated hour to hear appeals relative to the transfer of academic credit from the quarter system to the semester system. The Dean of Student Services will be responsible for the physical arrangements, scheduling, and publicizing the process. The Dean of Curriculum Programs will appoint the members of the committee. The committee will function for the first four to six semesters and will deal only with transcript issues relative to semester conversion. All other issues will be handled through the established appeal process.

If a student wishes to appeal a ruling of this special committee, he/she will use the appeal process described in *The Student Handbook*.

STUDENT RIGHTS

All rights and privileges guaranteed to every citizen by the Constitution of the United States and by the state of North Carolina shall not be denied any student. Students are free to pursue their educational goals. Appropriate opportunities for learning in the classroom and on the campus shall be provided for by the college. Student performance will be evaluated solely on an academic basis, not on opinions or conduct in matters unrelated to academic standards. Students have the right to freedom of expression, inquiry, and assembly without restraint or censorship subject to reasonable and nondiscriminatory rules and regulations regarding time, place, and manner. Students have the right to inquire about and to propose improvements in policies, regulations, and procedures affecting the welfare of students through established student government procedures, campus committees, and college offices.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 provides safeguards regarding the confidentiality of and access to student records, and this Act will be adhered to by the college. Students and former students have the right to review their official records and to request a hearing if they challenge the contents of these records. No records shall be made available to unauthorized personnel or groups outside the college without the written consent of the student involved, except under legal compulsion. No disciplinary sanctions other than temporary removal from class or activity (only for duration of said activity) may be imposed upon any student without due process. Due process procedures are established to guarantee a student accused of a Student Code of Conduct violation the right of a hearing, a presentation of charges, evidence for charges, the right to present evidence, the right to have witnesses on one's behalf and to hear witnesses on behalf of the accuser(s), the right to counsel, and the right of appeal.

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT

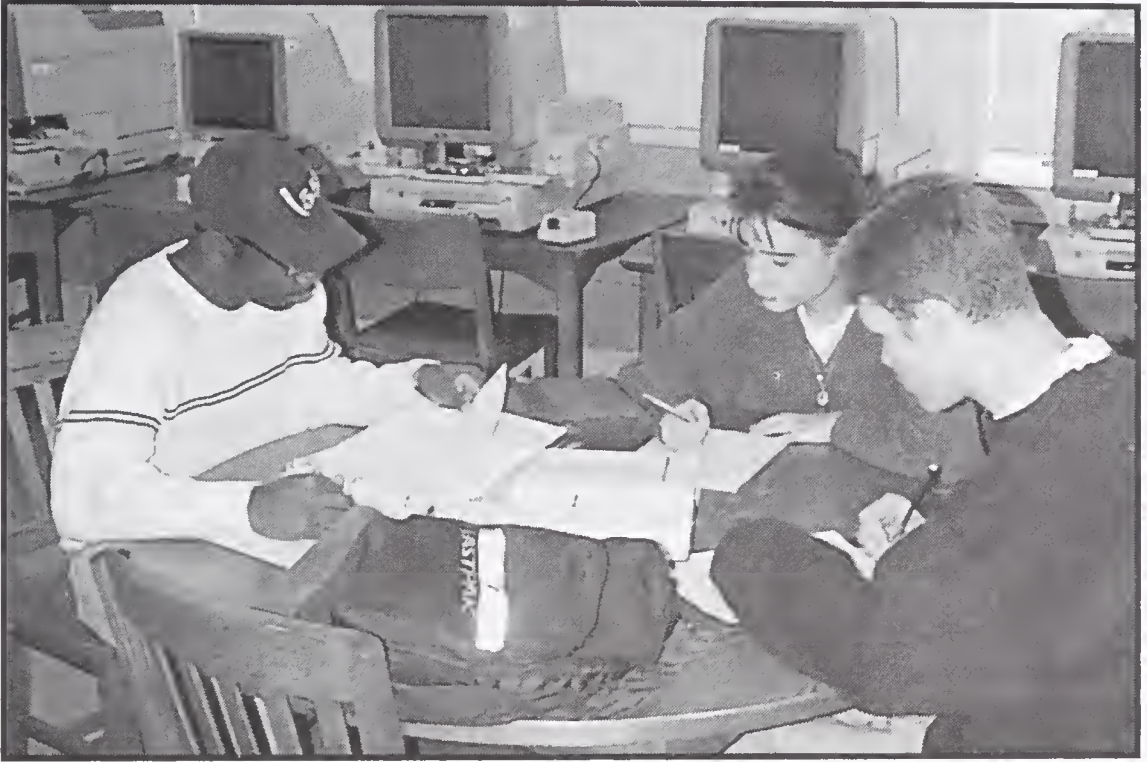
The college reserves the right to maintain a safe and orderly educational environment for students and staff. When, therefore, in the judgment of college officials, a student's conduct disrupts or threatens to disrupt the college community, appropriate disciplinary action will be taken to restore and protect the sanctity of the community. Students are expected to conduct themselves in accordance with generally accepted standards of scholarship and morality. The purpose of this code is not to restrict student rights but to protect the rights of individuals in their academic pursuits. The following regulations set forth rules of conduct which prohibit certain types of student behavior. Violation of one or more of the following regulations may result in one of the sanctions described in *The Student Handbook*.

- A. Academic Dishonesty - taking or acquiring possession of any academic material (test information, research papers, notes, etc.) from a member of the college staff or student body without permission; receiving or giving help during tests; submitting papers or reports (that are supposed to be original work) that are not entirely the student's own; not giving credit for others' work (plagiarism).
- B. Theft of, misuse of, or damage to college property, or theft of or damage to property of a member of the college community or a campus visitor on college premises or at college functions; unauthorized entry upon the property of the college or into a college facility or a portion thereof which has been restricted in use and thereby placed off limits; unauthorized presence in a college facility after closing hours.
- C. Possession of or use of alcoholic beverage or being in a state of intoxication on the college campus or of college-sponsored or supervised functions off campus or in college-owned vehicles. Possession, use or distribution of any illegal drugs. Any influence which

may be attributed to the use of drugs or of alcoholic beverages shall not in any way limit the responsibility of the individual for the consequences of his/her actions. (Refer to the Drug and Alcohol Policy)

- D. Lewd or indecent conduct, including public physical or verbal action or distribution of obscene or libelous written material.
- E. Mental or physical abuse of any person on college premises or at college-sponsored or college-supervised functions, including verbal or physical actions which threaten or endanger the health or safety of any such persons or which promote hatred or racial prejudice.
- F. Any act, comment, or behavior which is of a sexually suggestive or harassing nature and which in any way interferes with a student's or any employee's performance or creates an intimidating, hostile or offensive environment.
- G. Intentional obstruction or disruption of teaching, research, administration or disciplinary proceedings, or other college activities, including public service functions and other duly authorized activities on college premises.
- H. Occupation or seizure of any manner of college property, a college facility or any portion thereof for a purpose inconsistent with prescribed, customary, or authorized use.
- I. Participating in or conducting an assembly, demonstration or gathering in a manner which threatens or causes injury to person or property; which interferes with free access to, ingress or egress of college facilities; which is harmful, obstructive or disruptive to the educational process of institutional functions of the college; remaining at the scene of such an assembly after being asked to leave by a representative of the college staff.
- J. Possession or use of a firearm, incendiary device or explosive, except in connection with a college-approved activity. This also includes unauthorized use of any instrument designed to inflict serious bodily injury to any person.
- K. Setting off a fire alarm or using or tampering with any fire safety equipment, except with reasonable belief in the need for such alarm or equipment.
- L. Gambling.
- M. Smoking and/or using other forms of tobacco products in classrooms, shops, and labs or other unauthorized areas.
- N. Violations of college regulations regarding the operation and parking of motor vehicles.
- O. Forgery, alteration, or misuse of college documents, records or instruments of identification with intent to deceive.
- P. Failure to comply with instructions of college officials acting in performance of their duties.
- Q. Violation of the terms of disciplinary probation or any college regulation during the period of probation.
- R. Fiscal irresponsibility such as failure to pay college-levied fines, failure to repay college-funded loans or the passing of worthless checks to college officials.
- S. Violation of a local, state or federal criminal law on college premises adversely affecting the college community's pursuit of its proper educational purposes.

ACADEMIC POLICIES



■ ACADEMIC POLICIES

SEMESTER SYSTEM

Mitchell operates on a three semester system. The fall, spring are each sixteen weeks in length and the summer is ten weeks. The college is in session five days a week. Semester hours credit is awarded as follows: Credit of one semester hour is awarded for each 16 hours of class work; credit of one semester hour is awarded for each 32 or 48 hours of laboratory work; and credit of one semester hour is awarded for each 48 hours of clinical practice. Credit of one semester hour is also awarded for 160 hours of work experience such as cooperative education, practicums, and internships.

REGISTRATION

All students are required to register at the beginning of each semester of attendance. Students may not attend courses for which they are not officially enrolled. Formal completed enrollment is based on the official class rosters generated by the Admissions and Records Office as soon as possible after registration.

CHANGE OF SCHEDULE

Changes in a class schedule after registration must be made in the office of the Director of Admissions and Records. The last day that courses may be added each semester is stated on the college calendar. Any student wishing to drop a course must complete the drop form which is processed through the office of the Director of Admissions and Records and the Business Office.

STUDENT COURSE LOAD

Students must register for 12 semester hours to be considered full-time, and the course load must not drop below these hours per semester. These requirements are minimal to receive full VA benefits. The normal course load varies with each program. For A.A., A.S., or A.F.A. the course load is 16 credit hours per semester, while the normal course load for any A.A.S. technical program is 18 credit hours per semester. Students may not register for more than 21 credit hours without approval of the Dean of Student Services. Approval of an overload will be determined on the basis of past academic achievement of the student. Students who are employed while attending college should consult with their faculty advisor to determine an appropriate course load.

CLASSIFICATION

Students are classified as freshmen from initial enrollment until 30 semester hours credit have been earned, at which time they are classified as sophomores. For student activities purposes, students must have been enrolled for a minimum of two semesters before they are classified as sophomores.

ATTENDANCE POLICY

Regular class attendance is considered to be a vital ingredient in scholastic achievement and is one of the many responsibilities of the college student. As a result, the student is expected to be in attendance for each class meeting unless prohibited by uncontrollable events. No absence exempts the student from completing the work assigned during the absence. The student will assume the responsibility of determining what work was missed. Students anticipating an absence should contact their instructors in advance to make necessary arrangements. The instructor is responsible for informing students in writing of the class attendance policy at the beginning of each semester.

The instructor will inform the Admissions and Records Office when a student fails to comply with the attendance policy of the class or fails to attend for two consecutive weeks. The instructor will assign a grade of “F” at the end of the semester to any student who has not complied with the class attendance policy or has failed to attend for two consecutive weeks. Students will receive a “W” instead of an “F” if they complete the proper withdrawal form in Student Services.

WITHDRAWAL POLICY

In order to officially drop a single course, a student must submit a completed drop form, signed by the instructor and the advisor, to Student Services. The last day to drop a class is at the 60% point of the semester. The exact date for each academic term is published in the *Student Handbook*. In order to officially withdraw from school, a student must submit a completed withdrawal form to the Admissions and Records Office. A student may drop a course or withdraw from all courses up to and including the published date to drop or withdraw with a grade of “W”. A student who fails to drop or withdraw officially will receive a grade of “F” for any course not completed satisfactorily. NOTE: Failure to attend class or to notify the instructor does not constitute an official drop or withdrawal.

GRADING SYSTEM AND GRADE POINT AVERAGE

The 4.00 grade point system is used to calculate student grade point averages. The letter grades used are:

- A Excellent - 4 grade points per semester hour
- B Good - 3 grade points per semester hour
- C Average - 2 grade points per semester hour
- D Passing - 1 grade point per semester hour
- F Failed - No grade points per semester hour
- Institutional Credit Only
- CE Credit by Examination
- I Incomplete - Work must be completed satisfactorily within the next semester, except that, where circumstances warrant, the instructor may approve an extension of time up to one year from the closing date of the course. If the “I” has not been removed by the designated date, a grade of “F” will be recorded.
- NC No Credit
- W Withdrawal - Denotes official withdrawal from school.
- AU Audit
- TR Transfer Work
- NS No Show - Recorded for students who register for classes, but do not attend at least one class session prior to the 10% point.

The grade point average is calculated by dividing the total number of quality points earned by the total number of semester hours attempted, including both courses passed and failed, unless the courses have been repeated. When a course is repeated, the highest grade earned will be included in calculating the GPA. All courses attempted will be shown on the official transcript. A “C” average is required for graduation. On the 4.00 grade point system, a “C” average is a 2.00 grade point average. A letter grade followed by a [•] is given for developmental courses. Institutional credit only is awarded. Hours are not counted toward graduation and are not figured in the student’s grade point average.

COURSE EXAMINATIONS

A final exam is required in every course. The examination schedule is published by the Director of Admissions and Records’s office and all exams are required to be held during the

published hours.

GRADE REPORTS

Records of progress are kept by this institution on Veteran and non-Veteran students alike, and progress records are furnished to all students at the end of each scheduled school semester.

DEAN’S LIST

The Dean’s List is published at the end of each semester. It is published as follows:

FULL-TIME - Any student enrolled for at least twelve semester hours and earning a grade point average of 3.5 or better with no grade below “C” will be on the Full-Time Dean’s List for that semester.

PART-TIME - Any student enrolled for at least six semester hours, but less than twelve, and earning a grade point average of 3.5 or better with no grade below “C” will be on the Part-Time Dean’s List for that semester.

GRADUATION HONORS

HIGH HONORS - A student who has a cumulative grade point average of 3.75 or greater with no grade below a “C” will receive High Honors at graduation.

HONORS - A student who has a cumulative grade point average of 3.50 to 3.74 with no grade below a “C” will receive Honors at graduation.

At least fifty percent of the curriculum requirements must be completed at Mitchell Community College to be eligible for honors at graduation. Certificate programs do not qualify for honors.

GRADUATION MARSHALS

The graduation marshals are those freshmen enrolled in a program of study who have the highest grade point averages and have earned a minimum of 12 semester hours. They will assist in graduation exercises and other college events.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS

Mitchell Community College is committed to the success of students. Part of that commitment to success is a process that gives students an early warning of the need to achieve a GPA of 2.00 before graduation. This warning also provides the mechanism to refer students who are experiencing academic difficulty to academic advisors for assistance or referral to the full range of services include free tutoring, remedial and supplemental self-paced computer modules, counseling, financial aid, and placement in part-time employment.

ACADEMIC PROBATION

Since the minimum grade point average (GPA) required to receive the associate degree, diploma, or a certificate is 2.00, curriculum students who fail to meet one of the following retention standards during any semester will be placed on academic probation for the following academic term.

1. Attain a 2.00 GPA for the current academic term, or
2. Meet one of the following retention standards

Up to 15 hours attempted	1.25	Overall	GPA
16-23 hours attempted	1.50	"	"
24-31 hours attempted	1.75	"	"
32 and above	2.00	"	"
Graduation	2.00	"	"

Students failing to maintain the average shown will be placed on academic probation and will remain on probation until the student’s cumulative GPA reaches the standards of progress listed. The Director of Admissions and Records will notify students by letter of probationary status and will advise those students to make an appointment with their academic advisor and/or a counselor. Students receiving financial aid must maintain satisfactory academic progress to continue receiving aid. The total hours attempted are utilized in the computation of the overall cumulative grade point average. This includes both courses passed and failed, unless the course has been repeated. When a course is repeated, the highest grade earned will be included in the calculation of the grade point average. For further information, see the Financial Aid Section of the *Catalog*. Students receiving Veteran’s educational benefits must meet the requirements for academic progress as set forth above. If Veterans do not meet this requirement, they will be placed on academic probation. For detailed information see the Veterans Section of the *Catalog*. Students enrolled in the Nursing Program should see the “Nursing Policy and Procedure Manual,” PROGRESSION POLICY.

ACADEMIC SUSPENSION

A student who fails to maintain the minimum grade point average outlined below will be subject to a period of academic suspension for one academic term. Students may re-enroll after one semester’s suspension. They must complete the regular re-admission form and are encouraged to schedule a pre-enrollment appointment with a counselor.

CREDIT HOURS ATTEMPTED	MINIMUM GRADE POINTS
10-20	0.50
21-31	0.75
32 and above	1.00

ACADEMIC RE-INSTATEMENT

Suspended students seeking immediate readmission must petition the Dean of Student Services prior to the beginning of the semester. This appeal will be directed to a committee composed of a counselor, a faculty member, and the Dean of Curriculum Programs.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Mitchell Community College has established prerequisite and corequisite requirements for selected courses. The prerequisite and corequisite requirements are required of all students, including special students, who enroll in the courses. The purpose of the prerequisite and corequisite preparation is to insure that students have adequate academic experiential preparation to successfully complete the course.

STUDENT RETENTION

Mitchell Community College makes every effort to assist enrolled students in achieving their academic goals. Academic evaluation and appropriate course placement is the basis of the retention efforts. Additional retention efforts include a comprehensive program of student financial aid, an academic advising system that assigns any program student to an advisor, the availability of professional counselors, a full open lab that provides both tutoring and individualized self-instructional modules, and a student success course emphasizing study skills. This course is required of all developmental students. These efforts have resulted in a semester-to-semester student retention rate that is among the highest in the North Carolina Community College System.

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

Students whose special knowledge/skills qualify them to accelerate in their studies and who are currently enrolled at Mitchell Community College may receive credit by examination. Not all courses offered at MCC allow credit by examination. Students may not challenge a course in which they are currently enrolled or in which they have received a punitive grade. A course may be challenged through credit by examination only once. A student who successfully completes a credit by examination will be awarded a grade of “CE” and credit hours for the course. Quality points will not be awarded; therefore, the grade is not included in the calculation of grade point average. A grade of “C” or better must be earned on the exam to receive credit. If a grade less than a “C” is earned, the student will receive a grade of “NC” (no credit awarded). Credit by exam hours cannot be used in calculating enrollment status for payment of Financial Aid or Veteran Educational Benefits.

Students requesting this type of credit should use the following procedure:

- Obtain a credit by examination approval form from the Office of the Dean of Curriculum Programs. The form is then taken to the appropriate instructor and the exam is scheduled.
- The student will take the signed approval form to the Admissions and Records Office to register and pay fees.
- Upon presentation of tuition receipt to the instructor, the exam is taken as scheduled and the instructor returns the graded exam and form to the Dean of Curriculum Programs.
- The Dean of Curriculum Programs will notify the Admissions Office upon successful completion of the examination.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT FOR HIGH SCHOOL COURSES

Advanced placement credit based on high school achievement may be allowed to students enrolling in specified programs. Details concerning specific requirements are available from counselors at the high schools and at Mitchell Community College. Students enrolled in the Nursing Programs please see the Nursing Policy and Procedure Manual.

DEVELOPMENTAL EDUCATION PROGRAM

Founded on the “open door” admissions philosophy of the community college, the Developmental Education Program (DEP) is dedicated to providing quality instruction, advising, and academic support services which promote the skills development of under-prepared students so that they can successfully achieve their academic, personal, and professional goals. In order to address the varying needs of students, the program utilizes placement testing, advising, skills development courses, the College Student Success course, and the MIND Center of Learning and Teaching. The DEP actively promotes the cognitive and affective growth of all developmental students, at all levels of the learning continuum, thereby ensuring educational opportunity for each post-secondary learner. In addition, the DEP supports retention of students and maintains high academic standards by enabling learners to acquire competencies needed for success in mainstream college courses.

THE CAREER CENTER

The following services/activities are provided by Mitchell Community College’s Career Center:
Job Openings:

An up-to-date list of full- and part-time job vacancies is maintained.

Career Assessment:

Assistance is provided in helping individuals identify jobs/careers that match their interests, skills, abilities and personalities.

Job Readiness Training:

Students are taught how to develop a job search plan, complete resumes and conduct successful job interviews.

Career Library:

The following information is available: job descriptions, salaries, education/training requirements, and job outlook.

Computerized Career Decision-Making Information:

With the aid of the computer, individuals are guided through a series of activities that facilitate career decision-making.

College Catalogs

Catalogs from all North Carolina two-year and four-year colleges and universities are housed in the Career Center.

For assistance/information, call (704) 878-3242.

THE MIND CENTER FOR LEARNING AND TEACHING

The MIND Center for Learning and Teaching is committed to providing quality academic support services which enable students to:

- develop, enhance, and maximize their learning skills;
- improve their understanding, achievement, and enjoyment of course work;
- become proficient in using computer software and equipment; and
- employ successful learning strategies for their personal, academic, and professional pursuits.

Located in rooms 209 and 211 of the Vocational Building, the MIND Center serves students' academic needs with the Tutoring Center and the Computer Center. The Tutoring Center offers free peer tutoring in any course by appointment or on a drop-in basis with additional academic support for writing, mathematics, and other courses with learning skills videos, textbooks, audiotapes, and handouts. The Computer Center offers students, faculty, and staff access to computer software and equipment for a variety of purposes from tutorials in grammar, writing, reading, and keyboarding skills to data processing, accounting, and word processing. The MIND Center is staffed by trained personnel who seek to provide a successful and enjoyable working environment for students, faculty, and staff, as well as members of the community. Currently, the MIND Center staff includes a coordinator, program assistants, tutors, and student assistants. General operating hours for the center are 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on Friday. During summer semester and breaks, operating hours may change but will be posted.

CHARLOTTE AREA EDUCATIONAL CONSORTIUM

Mitchell Community College is a member of the Charlotte Area Educational Consortium (CAEC), which exists for the purpose of fostering attainment of the highest level of collegiate education for students in the Charlotte metropolitan area. CAEC has as a portion of its purpose:

- to afford students broader educational experiences both curricular and extracurricular.
- to encourage multi-instructional use of faculty, equipment, and facilities where feasible.
- to act as a forum for sharing information and important events.

Of special interest to Mitchell Community College students is the Consortium Student Exchange program. This program allows, under specific guidelines, for students of member institutions to take courses at other member institutions when such courses are not available at the student's home institution. This means full-time Mitchell students may enroll in approved courses for no additional tuition charges at any of the participating institutions. The Director

of Admissions and Records at Mitchell will provide specific guidelines and necessary forms for this program.

Participating Institutions are:

Barber-Scotia College	Pfeiffer College
Belmont Abbey College	Queens College
Catawba College	Rowan-Cabarrus Community College
Central Piedmont Community College	Stanly Community College
Davidson College	University of North Carolina at Charlotte
Gaston College	University of South Carolina at Lancaster
Johnson C. Smith University	Wingate College
Lenoir-Rhyne College	Winthrop University
Livingston College	York Technical College
Mitchell Community College	

TELECOURSES

Telecourses provide Mitchell Community College students with the opportunity to begin or continue their education by using study materials and watching television at home. As a complete learning system designed for home or off-campus use, the telecourse contains the same basic content found in the on-campus course. The televised lessons often allow demonstrations unavailable in a traditional classroom setting. In addition to the televised lessons, the telecourse requires an on-campus orientation, a textbook, a study guide, tests, written assignments, on-campus review sessions, and student-instructor communications.

Veteran students who wish to enroll in telecourses at Mitchell Community College for certification of educational benefits to the Department of Veteran Affairs must meet the following guidelines:

- Matriculating students must complete 6 semester hours of graduation requirements at Mitchell Community College in the current major and have an overall GPA of 2.00 or higher in the current major prior to enrolling in a telecourse.
- The student must attend the review sessions and required orientation session and communicate with the instructor at least once a week. (NOTE: the telecourse instructor’s signature will be required on the Veteran’s attendance sheets to be turned in to the Veteran’s Coordinator approximately every three weeks.)

AUDITING CLASSES

Classes may be audited with permission of the instructor if space is available; however, no class may be audited more than once. The audit may occur either before or after taking the course for credit. Priority will be given to regular credit students. Any class with more than fifty percent audits may not be taught. No one will be allowed to audit an independent study or independent studio course.

Participation in class discussion and examinations is at the option of the instructor. No credit by examination can be allowed for courses that have been audited. A grade of “AU” will be recorded with no credit hours or quality points awarded. Registration or changes in registration for audits must be completed during the regular registration or change periods. Regular tuition and fees will be charged.

COURSE REPEATS

Any student will be allowed to repeat courses if he or she does not displace a student who has not previously taken the course. When a course is repeated, the highest grade is recorded as the final grade for the course and will be the only grade used in calculating grade point averages or hours towards graduation; however, all courses attempted will be shown on the official transcript. In those cases where a course in which the student received an “F” is not offered during the remainder of that student’s residence, an equivalent course may be substituted upon recommendation of the Dean of Curriculum Programs for purposes of meeting program requirements. Exceptions must be approved by the Vice-President for Instruction. Even though Mitchell Community College will count only the highest grade when calculating grade point averages, the sixteen North Carolina university institutions may use both grades to arrive at a grade point average for transfer.

COURSE SUBSTITUTIONS

No course substitutions may be made and no graduation requirements may be waived without recommendation from the program director and the Dean for Curriculum Programs.

TRANSCRIPTS

An official transcript of work at Mitchell Community College will be sent to the appropriate institution upon written request by the student. No transcript will be released until all financial obligations to the College have been met.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

The following requirements apply to programs; however, some divisions may have additional requirements applicable only to that division.

- Students in the programs awarding diplomas are required to reach a reading proficiency level. Students in programs awarding the Associate in Arts, Associate in Fine Arts, Associate in Science, or Associate in Applied Science degrees are required to make satisfactory scores on the reading placement test, or successfully complete reading requirements.
- Students may graduate under the catalog upon which they enter or any subsequent catalog in effect while they remain in continuous enrollment. Upon changing from one program to another within the college, students must graduate under the catalog in effect at the time they change or any subsequent catalog while they remain in continuous enrollment. Continuous enrollment excludes summer semester. Due to special circumstances associated with the change to the semester system and the new academic programs of study during the academic years 1997-98 and 1998-99, graduation requirements will be determined on an individual basis.
- Along with the appropriate number of hours earned and the completion of all required courses for their specific program, students must have a 2.0 grade point average in order to graduate and receive a degree, diploma, or certificate.
- Application for graduation and payment of graduation fees must be made during the registration period for the student’s last semester.
- Presence at graduation is a requirement. When attendance is impossible, the student may petition, in writing, the Dean of Student Services for permission to graduate in absentia.
- A minimum of 20 semester hours credit in the student’s program of study must be earned at Mitchell Community College in order to be eligible for graduation.
- A maximum of 7 semester hours credit may be earned at another institution and accepted for graduation purposes after a student transfers from Mitchell Community.

- To be eligible for graduation, the student must fulfill all financial obligations to the College.

ACADEMIC HONESTY

Mitchell Community College is committed to academic excellence which strengthens pride, integrity, and self-realization. Such acts as plagiarism (presenting the words, graphics, structure, or ideas of others as if they were one's own without proper acknowledgement or documentation) and taking answers from another student's test paper are subject to disciplinary action. Any form of academic dishonesty is unacceptable and if detected could result in disciplinary action.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM

Cooperative Education is an academic program which integrates classroom study with practical experience in business, industry, public, and community agency work situations. The work experience constitutes a regular and essential element in the educational process by allowing students to apply their studies in a real work environment. The Co-op work experience occurs concurrently with academic studies, may be paid or unpaid, and awards academic credit. A maximum of three credit hours may be earned through the Co-op program. One hour of credit equals 160 hours of work experience per semester. Credit is awarded based on evaluations and assignments from the student's supervisor at work, faculty advisor, and the Co-op Director. For many MCC students, Co-op provides an extra means of financial support. All curriculums except Nursing, Cosmetology, and Human Services may Co-op.

ELIGIBILITY:

Students are accepted from various programs of study at MCC provided they meet the following general criteria:

- Be enrolled in an approved MCC Co-op curriculum or degree;
- Have a minimum 2.0 GPA;
- Be recommended by the Co-op Faculty Coordinator;
- Be approved by the Cooperative Education Office;
- Have completed nine semester hours of college-level work;
- Have completed required developmental course work.

CURRENTLY EMPLOYED STUDENTS:

Students may qualify to receive academic credit if they are already employed and they meet the following general criteria:

- Students must be acquiring significant new skills or knowledge related to their academic field of study, and/or
 - Students must be developing recently-learned skills or applying recently-learned knowledge related to their academic fields of study, and/or
 - Students must receive increased levels of responsibility related to their academic field of study, and/or
 - Employers must agree to assist with evaluations of their individual student's progress.
- For more information on how to participate as a Co-op student or a Co-op employer, contact the Cooperative Education Office, Montgomery Student Center, (704) 878-4262/3.

NORTH CAROLINA INFORMATION HIGHWAY

Mitchell Community College's administration, staff, and faculty strive to maintain the same quality and content in its courses regardless of how or where they are taught; therefore, courses taught over the Information Highway (Interactive Classroom) will function according to the following guidelines:

Transmitting Institution (Home Institution)

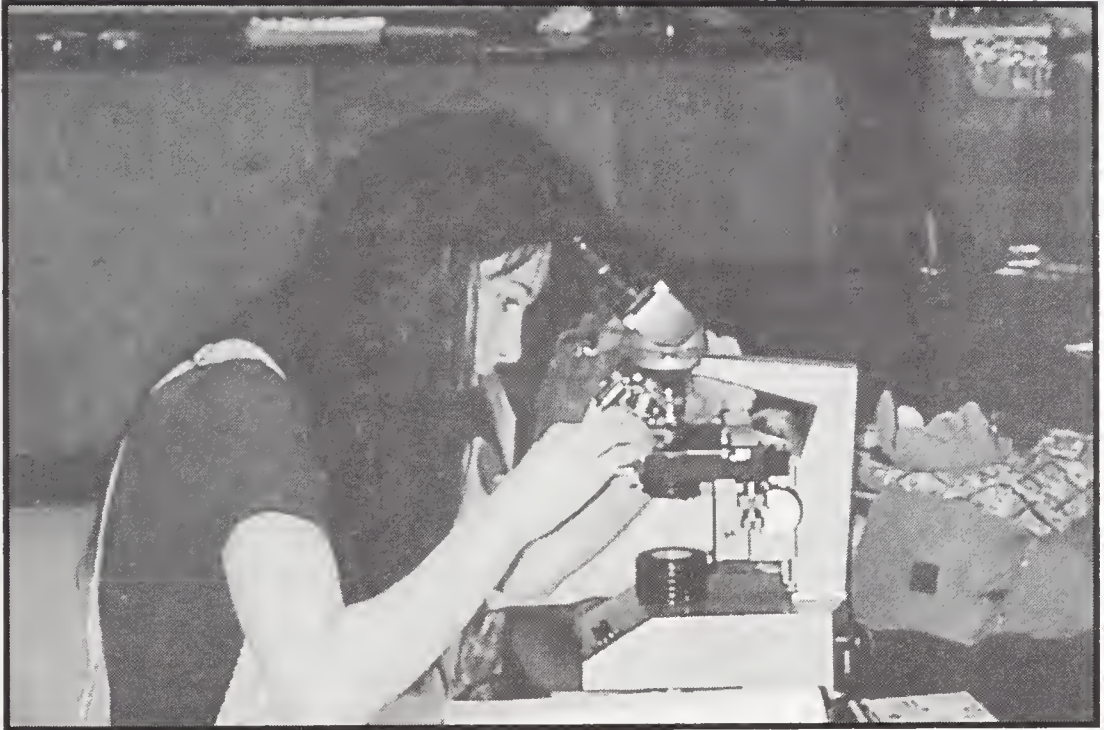
- The admission requirements will be the same as for traditional students at the home institution.
- Mitchell Community College's academic policies and Code of Conduct will apply.
- MCC's guidelines for tuition and materials fees will apply with charges made payable to the home school.
- Students at the visiting institution will receive the course syllabus and will be aware of how to contact the instructor and/or another full-time instructor at Mitchell Community College who is responsible for the specific course.
- The instructor will be located at the transmitting institution and will have interactive capabilities — both verbal and visual — with students at the receiving institution.
- If college calendars for the home and visiting institutions do not completely match and result in a missed class at the visiting school, the home school will videotape the lesson and send it to the visiting school.
- Materials will be faxed when necessary and feasible.
- Laboratory sessions, when necessary, will be arranged by the home institution and made available at the visiting institution.

Receiving Institution (Visiting Institution)

- A contact person and/or a class sponsor will be furnished to assist with testing and other matters such as registration.
- Counseling and other student development services will be made available to the students by the visiting school.
- Library resources appropriate for the course being taught will be available at the visiting school.
- Advertisement and recruiting for the course will be done by personnel at the visiting school.



CURRICULUM PROGRAMS



MITCHELL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

1998-1999

<u>Program Title</u>	<u>Program Code</u>
Associate in Arts (A.A.)	A10100
Associate in Fine Arts (A.F.A.)	A10200
Associate in Science (A.S.)	A10400
Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.)	
Accounting	A25100
Associate Degree Nursing	A45120
Business Administration	A25120
Business Administration - Operations Management Tech. (Concentration)	A2512G
Criminal Justice Technology	A55180
Early Childhood Associate	A55220
Electrical/Electronics Technology	A35220
Electronics Engineering Technology	A40200
Human Services Technology	A45380
Industrial Maintenance Technology	A50240
Information Systems	A25260
Information Systems - Programming (Concentration)	A2526E
Machining Technology	A50300
Manufacturing Engineering Technology	A40300
Mechanical Drafting Technology	A50340
Medical Assisting	A45400
Office Systems Technology	A25360
Diploma	
Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration Technology	D35100
Cosmetology	D55140
General Occupational Technology	D55280
Welding Technology	D50420
Certificate	
Basic Law Enforcement Training	C55120
Nursing Assistant	C45480
Phlebotomy	C45600
Additional programs available through collaboration with neighboring Community Colleges:	
Collaborative Programs (A.A.S.)	
Dental Hygiene	A45260
Electric Lineman Technology	A35210
Healthcare Management Technology	A25200
Motorsports Management Technology	A60270
Speech-Language Pathology Assistant	A45730

PRE-MAJOR TRANSFER PROGRAMS

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS (A10100)

Pre-Art Education	A1010A
Pre-Business Administration	A1010B
Pre-Business Education and Marketing Education	A1010C
Pre-Criminal Justice	A1010D
Pre-Elementary, Middle, Special Education	A1010
Pre-English	A1010E
Pre-Health Education	A1010G
Pre-History	A1010H
Pre-Nursing	A1010I
Pre-Physical Education	A1010J
Pre-Political Science	A1010K
Pre-Psychology	A1010L
Pre-Social Science Secondary Education	A1010M
Pre-Sociology	A1010N

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (A10400)

Pre-Biology and Biology Education*	A1040A
Pre-Chemistry and Chemistry Education*	A1040B
Pre-Engineering*	A1040D
Pre- Mathematics	A1040E

**In this major, one or more courses may not be offered on this campus; however, they are available through the Charlotte Area Educational Consortium Colleges and Universities at Community College tuition rates.*

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS (A.A.) [A10100]

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education Core

44 SHC*

English/Communications (6 SHC)

Required:

ENG 111 Expository Writing 3

Select one:

ENG 112 Argument Based Research 3

ENG 113 Literature Based Research 3

ENG 114 Professional Research & Reporting 3

Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC)

A literature course and COM 120 are required.

Select two additional courses from two additional discipline areas

ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	FRE 112	Elementary French II	3
ART 114	Art History Survey I	3	FRE 211	Intermediate French I	3
ART 115	Art History Survey II	3	FRE 212	Intermediate French II	3
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	MUS 110	Music Appreciation	3
ENG 231	American Literature I	3	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues	3
ENG 232	American Literature II	3	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics	3
ENG 233	Major American Writers	3	REL 110	World Religions	3
ENG 241	British Literature I	3	REL 211	Intro. to Old Testament	3
ENG 242	British Literature II	3	REL 212	Intro. to New Testament	3
ENG 251	Western World Literature I	3	SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3
ENG 252	Western World Literature II	3	SPA 112	Elementary Spanish II	3
FRE 111	Elementary French I	3	SPA 211	Intermediate Spanish I	3
			SPA 212	Intermediate Spanish II	3

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC)

Four courses from three discipline areas are required.

At least one course must be a history course.

ANT 210	General Anthropology	3	POL 120	American Government	3
ECO 251	Prin. of Microeconomics	3	POL 210	Comparative Government	3
ECO 252	Prin. of Macroeconomics	3	POL 220	International Relations	3
GEO 111	World Regional Geography	3	PSY 150	General Psychology	3
GEO 113	Economic Geography	3	PSY 241	Developmental Psychology	3
GEO 130	General Physical Geography	3	PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology	3
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3	SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	3	SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3
HIS 131	American History I	3	SOC 220	Social Problems	3
HIS 132	American History II	3			

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14 SHC)

Natural Sciences (8 SHC): Two courses, including accompanying laboratory work, from the biological and physical science disciplines are required.

BIO 111	General Biology I	4	PHY 151	College Physics I	4
BIO 112	General Biology II	4	PHY 152	College Physics II	4
CHM 151	General Chemistry I	4	PHY 251	General Physics I	4
CHM 152	General Chemistry II	4	PHY 252	General Physics II	4

Mathematics (6 SHC): At least one course in introductory mathematics is required; the other course may be selected from among other quantitative subjects, such as computer science and statistics.

Select at least one:

MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	3
MAT 161	College Algebra	3
MAT 175	Precalculus	4

Second Math:

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	MAT 175	Precalculus	4
CIS 115	Intro to Prog & Logic	3	MAT 263	Brief Calculus	3
MAT 151	Statistics I	3	MAT 271	Calculus I	4
MAT 161	College Algebra	3	MAT 272	Calculus II	4
MAT 162	College Trigonometry	3	MAT 273	Calculus III	4

Other Required Hours

20-21 SHC

Courses in health, physical education, college orientation, and/or study skills may be included as other required hours. Work experience (Co-Op) may be included up to 1 SHC for career exploration.

Required: (3-4 SHC)

ACA 111	College Student Success	1
---------	-------------------------	---

Two Physical Education Courses 2-3
to be selected from the following:

PED 110	Fit & Well for Life	2	PED 132	Racquetball - Beginning	1
PED 111	Physical Fitness I	1	PED 133	Racquetball - Intermediate	1
PED 113	Aerobics I	1	PED 137	Badminton	1
PED 114	Aerobics II	1	PED 139	Bowling - Beginning	1
PED 117	Weight Training I	1	PED 142	Lifetime Sports	1
PED 121	Walk, Jog, Run	1	PED 143	Volleyball - Beginning	1
PED 128	Golf - Beginning	1	PED 144	Volleyball - Intermediate	1
PED 129	Golf - Intermediate	1	PED 145	Basketball - Beginning	1
PED 130	Tennis - Beginning	1	PED 146	Basketball - Intermediate	1
PED 131	Tennis - Intermediate				

Other Required Hours (17-18 SHC)

to be chosen from any of the above lists or from the following:

ACC 120	Prin of Accounting I	4	CJC 111	Intro to Criminal Justice	3
ACC 121	Prin of Accounting II	4	CJC 121	Law Enforcement Operation	3
ART 121	Design I	3	CJC 141	Corrections	3
ART 122	Design II	3	DFT 170	Engineering Graphics	3
ART 131	Drawing I	3	ENG 125	Creative Writing I	3
ART 132	Drawing II	3	HEA 110	Personal Health/Wellness	3
ART 171	Computer Art I	3	HEA 112	First Aid & CPR	2
ART 231	Printmaking I	3	HEA 120	Community Health	3
BIO 130	Introductory Zoology	4	HIS 215	Nineteenth-Century Europe	3
BIO 168	Anatomy & Physiology I	4	HIS 216	Twentieth-Century Europe	3
BIO 169	Anatomy & Physiology II	4	HIS 226	The Civil War	3
BIO 275	Microbiology	4	HIS 231	Recent American History	3
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	HIS 236	North Carolina History	3
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	PHI 230	Introduction to Logic	3
BUS 116	Business Law II	3	PSY 246	Adolescent Psychology	3
CSC 134	C++ Programming	3	PSY 263	Educational Psychology	3

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program:

64-65 SHC

Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111. Others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

* Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.

PRE-MAJOR PROGRAMS

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS (A.A.)

Students pursuing one of the following pre-major programs to award the Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree should follow the basic A.A. program requirements, with attention to the following specific program requirements or recommendations. This will facilitate transfer with minimum complications in that particular major. It is however, always best if you know to which institution you plan to transfer in order to consider their requirements.

PRE-ART EDUCATION

ART 114 and ART 115 are required in the *Humanities/Fine Arts*. ART 121, ART 122, ART 131 are required in *Other Required Hours*. Two additional ART courses are recommended from ART 132, ART 171, ART 231, ART 240 or ART 283.

PRE-BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

POL 120, PSY 150 and SOC 210 are recommended in the *Social/Behavioral Sciences*. Either MAT 161 or MAT 175 and either MAT 263 or MAT 271 must be taken in the *Mathematics* area. In *Other Required Hours*, ACC 120, ACC 121, CIS 110, ECO 251, ECO 252 and MAT 151 are required.

PRE-BUSINESS EDUCATION AND MARKETING EDUCATION

In the *Social/Behavioral Sciences* ECO 251 is required with PSY 150 and SOC 210 being recommended. CIS 110 and either MAT 161 or MAT 175 are required in *Mathematics*. ACC 120, ECO 252, and either CIS 115 or CSC 134 are required in *Other Required Hours* with three of the following being recommended: ACC 121, Bus 110, BUS 115, or MAT 151.

PRE-CRIMINAL JUSTICE

POL 120, PSY 150, and SOC 210 are required in *Social/Behavioral Sciences*. Either MAT 161 or MAT 175 is required and MAT 151 is recommended for the second math course. Under *Other Required Hours* CJC 111, CJC 121, and CJC 141 are required.

PRE-ELEMENTARY, MIDDLE GRADES, SPECIAL EDUCATION

In the *Humanities/Fine Arts* the literature must be selected from ENG 231, 232, or 233. COM 231 is also required as well as one of these courses: ART 111, ART 114, ART 115 or MUS 110. In the *Social/Behavioral Sciences*, PSY 150 and either SOC 210 or SOC 225 are required. In the *Natural Sciences and Mathematics* BIO 111 and either CHM 151 or PHY 151 are required as well as two of the following: CIS 110, MAT 140 or MAT 161 or higher. In the *Other Required Hours* category it is best to consult the requirements for second majors of the institution to which the student plans to transfer. The following may be helpful: English - 6 SHC from ENG 231, ENG 232, ENG 241, ENG 242, 261, ENG 262, ENG 272, ENG 273, ENG 274; *Social Science*: ALL History courses, PSY 150, PSY 241, PSY 246, PSY 255, PSY 263 and PSY 281; *Science*: BIO 111, BIO 112, BIO 130, BIO 140, BIO 140A, CHM 151, CHM 152; *Mathematics*: 12 SHC from MAT 151, MAT 175, MAT 271, MAT 272.

To transfer and be admitted into the major the student must have a minimum of a 2.5 GPA and satisfactory scores on the State Board of Education's PRAXIS tests.

PRE-ENGLISH

The literature requirement in *Humanities/Fine Arts* should be met with one of the following literature courses: ENG 231, ENG 232, ENG 241, ENG 242, ENG 261 or ENG 262. A foreign language sequence is recommended: either SPA 111 and SPA 112 or FRE 111 and FRE 112. One math course must be MAT 161 or higher with the second being of higher level mathematics or a CIS course or MAT 151. In *Other Required Hours* another literature course from the above list is required with a History course from HIS 121, HIS 122, HIS 131 or HIS 132 being recommended and an intermediate foreign language sequence: either SPA 211, SPA 212 or FRE 211, FRE 212 being recommended.

PRE-HEALTH EDUCATION

COM 231 is recommended in the *Humanities/Fine Arts* with PSY 150 being required in the *Social/Behavioral Sciences*. Either CHM 151 and CHM 152 or BIO 111 and BIO 112 are required in the *Natural Sciences*. MAT 161 or higher and CIS 110 are required in mathematics. HEA 110, HEA 112, HEA 120, BIO 168, BIO 169, and MAT 151 are required in *Other Required Hours*.

PRE-HISTORY

ENG 113 is recommended as the second composition course. In the *Social/Behavioral Sciences* the HIS 121 and HIS 122 sequence is recommended. In *Mathematics* MAT 161 or higher is required and as the second math either MAT 151 or a higher level math or a CIS course is required. In *Other Required Hours* the HIS 131, HIS 132 sequence is recommended.

PRE-NURSING

PSY 150, PSY 241 and SOC 210 are required in *Social/Behavioral Sciences*. CHM 151 and CHM 152 are required *Natural Sciences*. MAT 161 or higher is the first required *Mathematics* with the MAT 151 required as the second math. As *Other Required Hours* the student must take PSY 281, SOC 213, BIO 168, BIO 169 and BIO 275.

PRE-PHYSICAL EDUCATION

COM 231 is required in the *Humanities/Fine Arts* with PSY 150 recommended in the *Social/Behavioral Sciences*. BIO 111 and 112 are recommended for the *Natural Science* requirement. MAT 161 or higher and either MAT 151 or CIS 110 are recommended for the *Mathematics* requirement. PED 110 and two PED activity courses are required in *Other Required Hours*.

PRE-POLITICAL SCIENCE

Either SPA 111 and SPA 112 or FRE 111 and FRE 112 are recommended in the *Humanities/Fine Arts* with either COM 110 or COM 231 required. In *Social/Behavioral Sciences* PSY 150 and either GEO 111 or GEO 113 and either SOC 210, SOC 220 or SOC 225 are recommended. In *Mathematics* MAT 161 or higher is required with the second math recommended to be CIS 110. Under *Other Required Hours* POL 120 is required with POL 210, POL 220 and either ECO 251 or ECO 252 being recommended.

PRE-PSYCHOLOGY

PSY 150 is required in the *Social/Behavioral Science*, with BIO 111 and BIO 112 being required in the *Natural Sciences*. MAT 161 or higher is required in *Mathematics*.

PRE-SOCIAL SCIENCE SECONDARY EDUCATION

ENG 113 is recommended as the second composition course. POL 120, SOC 210, and HIS 121, HIS 122 are required at the *Social/Behavioral Sciences*. MAT 161 or higher must be the introductory mathematics taken. GEO 111, HIS 131, HIS 132 and ECO 251, ECO 252 are required in *Other Required Hours*.

PRE-SOCIOLOGY

SOC 210 and either SOC 213, SOC 220 or SOC 225 are required in the *Social/Behavioral Sciences*, MAT 161 or higher is required with MAT 151 being recommended as the second *Mathematics*.

ASSOCIATE IN FINE ARTS (A.F.A.) [A10200]

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS (Pending Approval)

General Education Core

28 SHC

English/Communications (6 SHC)

Required:

ENG 111 Expository Writing 3

Select one:

ENG 112 Argument Based Research 3 or

ENG 113 Literature Based Research (3)

Humanities/Fine Arts (6 SHC)

Select two courses from the following list in two of these discipline areas:

music, foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion.

One course must be a literature course.

ENG 231	American Literature I	3	MUS 110	Music Appreciation	3
ENG 232	American Literature II	3	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues	3
ENG 233	Major American Writers	3	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics	3
ENG 241	British Literature I	3	REL 110	World Religion	3
ENG 242	British Literature II	3	REL 211	Intro. to Old Testament	3
ENG 251	Western World Literature I	3	REL 212	Intro. to New Testament	3
ENG 252	Western World Literature II	3	SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3
FRE 111	Elementary French I	3	SPA 112	Elementary Spanish II	3
FRE 112	Elementary French II	3	SPA 211	Intermediate Spanish I	3
FRE 211	Intermediate French I	3	SPA 212	Intermediate Spanish II	3
FRE 212	Intermediate French II	3			

Social/Behavioral Sciences (9 SHC)

Select three courses from the following list in three of these discipline areas:

anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology or sociology.

One course must be a history course.

ANT 210	General Anthropology	3	POL 120	American Government	3
ECO 251	Prin. of Microeconomics	3	POL 210	Comparative Government	3
GEO 111	World Regional Geography	3	POL 220	International Relations	3
GEO 113	Economic Geography	3	PSY 150	General Psychology	3
GEO 130	Gen. Physical Geography	3	SOC 210	Intro. to Sociology	3
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3	SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	3	SOC 220	Social Problems	3
HIS 131	American History I	3	SOC 225	Social Diversity	3
HIS 132	American History II	3			

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (7 SHC)

From the following list, select one course in introductory mathematics and one course,

including the accompanying laboratory work, from the biological and physical science courses.

BIO 111	General Biology I	4	MAT 161	College Algebra	3
BIO 112	General Biology II	4	MAT 162	College Trigonometry	3
CHM 151	General Chemistry I	4	MAT 175	Precalculus	4
CHM 152	General Chemistry II	4	MAT 263	Brief Calculus	3
PHY 151	College Physics I	4	MAT 271	Calculus I	4
PHY 152	College Physics II	4			
PHY 251	General Physics I	5			
PHY 252	General Physics II	4			

Other Required Hours

36-37 SHC

A. Required: (4 SHC)

ACA 111	College Student Success	1
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3

Two Physical Education Courses (2-3 SHC)

to be selected from the following:

PED 110	Fit & Well for Life	2	PED 132	Racquetball-Beginning	1
PED 111	Physical Fitness I	1	PED 133	Racquetball-Intermediate	1
PED 113	Aerobics I	1	PED 137	Badminton	1
PED 114	Aerobics II	1	PED 139	Bowling-Beginning	1
PED 117	Weight Training I	1	PED 142	Lifetime Sports	1
PED 121	Walk, Jog, Run	1	PED 143	Volleyball-Beginning	1
PED 128	Golf-Beginning	1	PED 144	Volleyball-Intermediate	1
PED 129	Golf-Intermediate	1	PED 145	Basketball-Beginning	1
PED 130	Tennis-Beginning	1	PED 146	Basketball-Intermediate	1
PED 131	Tennis-Intermediate	1			

B. Art Major Core Required (12 SHC)

ART 114	Art History Survey I	3	ART 121	Design I	3
ART 115	Art History Survey II	3	ART 131	Drawing I	3

Art Elective Credits to be chosen from the following course list: (15 SHC)

ART 122	Design II	3	ART 241	Painting II	3
ART 132	Drawing II	3	ART 244	Watercolor	3
ART 171	Computer Art I	3	ART 281	Sculpture I	3
ART 191	Selected Topics in Art	1	ART 282	Sculpture II	3
ART 193	Selected Topics in Art	3	ART 283	Ceramics I	3
ART 231	Printmaking I	3	ART 284	Ceramics II	3
ART 240	Painting I	3	ART 288	Studio	3

C. General Electives (3 SHC)

These remaining credits can be chosen from other Art courses or from any other courses listed above that have not been taken for other requirements and which will satisfy the requirements of the senior institution to which the student plans to transfer.

One SHC in Co-Op can be chosen for career exploration.

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program

64-65

Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111. Others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (A.S.) [A10400]

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education Core

44 SHC*

A. English/Communications (6 SHC)

Required:

ENG	111	Expository Writing	3
-----	-----	--------------------	---

Select one:

ENG	112	Argument Based Research	3
-----	-----	-------------------------	---

ENG	113	Literature Based Research	3
-----	-----	---------------------------	---

ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	3
-----	-----	-----------------------------------	---

B. Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC)

A literature course and COM 120 are required.

Select two additional courses from two different discipline areas

ART	111	Art Appreciation	3	FRE	211	Intermediate French I	3
ART	114	Art History Survey I	3	FRE	212	Intermediate French II	3
ART	115	Art History Survey II	3	MUS	110	Music Appreciation	3
COM	120	Interpersonal Communication	3	PHI	215	Philosophical Issues	3
ENG	231	American Literature I	3	PHI	240	Introduction to Ethics	3
ENG	232	American Literature II	3	REL	110	World Religions	3
ENG	233	Major American Writers	3	REL	211	Intro. to Old Testament	3
ENG	241	British Literature I	3	REL	212	Intro. to New Testament	3
ENG	242	British Literature II	3	SPA	111	Elementary Spanish I	3
ENG	251	Western World Literature I	3	SPA	112	Elementary Spanish II	3
ENG	252	Western World Literature II	3	SPA	211	Intermediate Spanish I	3
FRE	111	Elementary French I	3	SPA	212	Intermediate Spanish II	3
FRE	112	Elementary French II	3				

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC)

Select four courses from at least three of the following discipline areas: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology. At least one course must be a history course.

ANT	210	General Anthropology	3	POL	120	American Government	3
ECO	251	Prin. of Microeconomics	3	POL	210	Comparative Government	3
ECO	252	Prin. of Macroeconomics	3	POL	220	International Relations	3
GEO	111	World Regional Geography	3	PSY	150	General Psychology	3
GEO	113	Economic Geography	3	PSY	241	Developmental Psychology	3
GEO	130	General Physical Geography	3	PSY	281	Abnormal Psychology	3
HIS	121	Western Civilization I	3	SOC	210	Introduction to Sociology	3
HIS	122	Western Civilization II	3	SOC	213	Sociology of the Family	3
HIS	131	American History I	3	SOC	220	Social Problems	3
HIS	132	American History II	3	SOC	225	Social Diversity	3

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14 SHC)

Natural Sciences (8 SHC): A two-course sequence in general biology, general chemistry, or general physics is required.

BIO	111	General Biology I	4	PHY	151	College Physics I	4
BIO	112	General Biology II	4	PHY	152	College Physics II	4
CHM	151	General Chemistry I	4	PHY	251	General Physics I	4
CHM	152	General Chemistry II	4	PHY	252	General Physics II	4

Mathematics (6 SHC): At least one course in mathematics at the precalculus algebra level or above is required; the other course may be a higher level mathematics course or may be selected from among other quantitative subjects, such as computer science and statistics.

Required:

MAT 175 Precalculus 4

Second Math:

MAT 151 Statistics I 4

MAT 271 Calculus I 4

MAT 272 Calculus II 4

MAT 273 Calculus III 4

Other Required Hours 20-21 SHC

Courses in health, physical education, college orientation, and/or study skills may be included as other required hours. Work experience (Co-op) may be included up to 1 SHC for career exploration.

Required: (3-4)

ACA 111 College Student Success 1

Two Physical Education Courses 2 or 3
to be selected from the following:

PED 110	Fit & Well for Life	2	PED 132	Racquetball - Beginning	1
PED 111	Physical Fitness I	1	PED 133	Racquetball - Intermediate	1
PED 113	Aerobics I	1	PED 137	Badminton	1
PED 114	Aerobics II	1	PED 139	Bowling - Beginning	1
PED 117	Weight Training I	1	PED 142	Lifetime Sports	1
PED 121	Walk, Jog, Run	1	PED 143	Volleyball - Beginning	1
PED 128	Golf - Beginning	1	PED 144	Volleyball - Intermediate	1
PED 129	Golf - Intermediate	1	PED 145	Basketball - Beginning	1
PED 130	Tennis - Beginning	1	PED 146	Basketball - Intermediate	1
PED 131	Tennis - Intermediate				

Other Required Hours (17-18 SHC)

A minimum of 14 SHC of college transfer courses in mathematics, natural sciences, computer science, and/or other pre-major courses is required. The remaining hours may be selected from elective transfer courses.

BIO 130	Introductory Zoology	4	ENG 125	Creative Writing	3
BIO 168	Anatomy and Physiology I	4	HEA 112	First Aid & CPR	2
BIO 169	Anatomy and Physiology II	4	HIS 226	The Civil War	3
BIO 275	Microbiology	4	HIS 236	North Carolina History	3
CSC 134	C++ Programming	3	MAT 280	Linear Algebra	3
DFT 170	Engineering Graphics	3	MAT 285	Differential Equations	3

Total Semester Hours Credit in Program: 64-65 SHC

Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111. Others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

* Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.

PRE-MAJOR PROGRAMS

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (A.S.)

Students pursuing one of the following pre-major programs to award the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree should follow the basic A.S. program requirements, but with attention to the following specific program requirements or recommendations. Following these requirements or recommendations should facilitate transfer in a specific major. However it is always best if you know to which institution you plan to transfer in order to consider their requirements.

PRE-BIOLOGY AND BIOLOGY EDUCATION

CHM 151 and CHM 152 are required as *Natural Sciences* and MAT 175 or higher is required as the introductory *Mathematics*. As *Other Required Hours*, BIO 111, BIO 112 and BIO 130 are required. Either the CHM 251, CHM 252, PHY 151, PHY 152 or PHY 251, PHY 252 sequence is recommended. CHM 251 and CHM 252 can be acquired through the *Charlotte Area Educational Consortium* at a near-by college or university at community college tuition rates.

PRE-CHEMISTRY AND CHEMISTRY EDUCATION

PSY 150 is recommended as a *Social/Behavioral Science*. PHY 251 and 252 are required as *Natural Sciences*. MAT 271 and MAT 272 are required *Mathematics* courses. CHM 151, CHM 152 and CHM 251 and CHM 252 are required with MAT 273 being recommended as *Other Required Hours*. CHM 251 and CHM 252 can be obtained through the *Charlotte Area Educational Consortium* at a near-by college or university at community college tuition rates.

PRE-ENGINEERING

ENG 113 is recommended as the second composition course. The Literature requirement must be satisfied from ENG 231, ENG 232, ENG 233, ENG 241, ENG 242, ENG 251 or ENG 252. An elementary foreign language sequence SPA 111, 112 or FRE 111, 112 is recommended in the *Humanities/Fine Arts*. Either the HIS 121, HIS 122 or HIS 131, HIS 132 sequence and either ECO 251 or ECO 252 are required in the *Social/Behavioral Sciences*. Use PHY 251 and PHY 252 as the *Natural Science* and MAT 271 and MAT 272 as the *Mathematics* requirement. In *Other Required Hours* CHM 151, MAT 273 and MAT 285, CIS 134 and either CHM 152 or DFT 170 are required.

PRE-MATHEMATICS

PHY 251 and PHY 252 are required as *Natural Sciences* and MAT 175 and MAT 271 are required as *Mathematics* courses. MAT 272, MAT 273, either MAT 280 or MAT 285 and CIS 134 are required in *Other Required Hours*.

GENERAL OCCUPATIONAL TECHNOLOGY [D55280]

DIPLOMA PROGRAM

Curriculum Description

The General Occupational Technology curriculum provides individuals with an opportunity to upgrade their skills and to earn a diploma by taking courses suited for their occupational interests and/or needs.

The curriculum content will be individualized for students according to their occupational interests and needs. A program of study for each student will be selected from associate degree level courses offered by the College.

Graduates will become more effective workers, better qualified for advancements within their field of employment, and become qualified for a wide range of entry level employment opportunities.

General Education Core (6 SHC)

Select 6 SHC from the following courses:

ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	MAT 110	Mathematic Measurement	3
ENG 102	Applied Communications II	3	or MAT I40	Survey of Mathematics	(3)
or ENG 111	Expository Writing	(3)	or MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	(3)
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3	or MAT 161	College Algebra	(3)
or ENG 113	Literature-Based Research	(3)	MUS 110	Music Appreciation	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues	3
COM 120	Interpersonal Communications	3	PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
COM 231	Public Speaking	3	REL 110	World Religions	3
			SOC 225	Social Diversity	3

Major Area (30 SHC)

Select 30 SHC from the following courses:

ACC 120	Prin of Accounting I	4	MEC 110	Intro to CAD/CAM	2
BIO 111	General Biology I	4	MEC 180	Engineering Materials	3
BIO I68	Anatomy & Physiology I	4	OMT I55	Meeting & Present Skills	3
BIO 169	Anatomy & Physiology II	4	OST 131	Keyboarding	2
BIO 275	Microbiology	4	OST 136	Word Processing	2
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	PHY 131	Physics/Mechanics	4
BUS 121	Business Math	3	PHY 151	College Physics I	4
BUS 230	Small Business Management	3	PHY 152	College Physics II	4
BUS 253	Leadership and Mgt Skills	3	POL 120	American Government	3
CHM 130	General, Organic, & Biochemistry	3	POL 130	State & Local Government	3
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	PSY 150	General Psychology	3
CIS 115	Intro to Programming & Logic	3	PSY 241	Developmental Psychology	3
CIS 120	Spreadsheet I	3	PSY 255	Intro to Exceptionality	3
DFT 111	Technical Drafting I	4	PSY 265	Behavioral Modifications	3
DFT 119	Basic CAD	2	PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology	3
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3
HYD 110	Hydraulics/Pneumatics I	3	SOC 220	Social Problems	3
MAT 122	Algebra/Trigonometry II	3			
MAT 162	College Trigonometry	3			

Electives (3 SHC)

Elective hours can be chosen from any other college level courses in the college catalog.

Total Semester Hours Credit Required

39

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION COURSES

to be used in degree programs where COE credits are allowed

COE	110	World of Work	1
COE	111	Co-Op Work Experience I	1
COE	112	Co-Op Work Experience I	2
COE	115	Work Exp Seminar I	1
COE	121	Co-Op Work Experience II	1
COE	122	Co-Op Work Experience II	2
COE	131	Co-Op Work Experience III	1
COE	132	Co-Op Work Experience III	2

DEVELOPMENTAL EDUCATION COURSES

ENG	080	Writing Foundations	4
ENG	090	Composition Strategies	3
MAT	060	Essential Mathematics	4
MAT	070	Introductory Algebra	4
MAT	080	Intermediate Algebra	4
OST	080	Keyboarding Literacy	2
RED	080	Introduction to College Reading	4
RED	090	Improved College Reading	4

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A.A.S.)

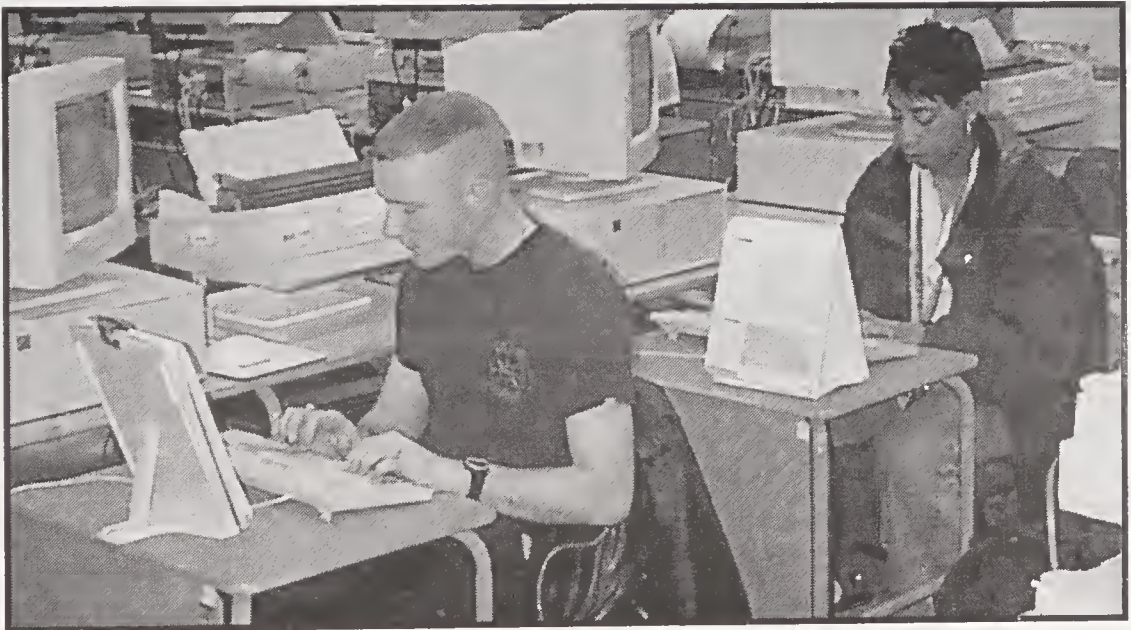
DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS COURSES

ART	111	Art Appreciation	3
ART	114	Art History Survey I	3
ART	115	Art History Survey II	3
ENG	125	Creative Writing I	3
ENG	231	American Literature I	3
ENG	232	American Literature II	3
ENG	233	Major American Writers	3
ENG	241	British Literature I	3
ENG	242	British Literature II	3
ENG	251	Western World Literature I	3
ENG	252	Western World Literature II	3
FRE	111	Elementary French I	3
FRE	112	Elementary French II	3
FRE	211	Intermediate French I	3
FRE	212	Intermediate French II	3
MUS	110	Music Appreciation	3
PHI	215	Philosophical Issues	3
PHI	240	Introduction to Ethics	3
REL	110	World Religions	3
REL	211	Introduction to Old Testament	3
REL	212	Introduction to New Testament	3
SPA	111	Elementary Spanish I	3
SPA	112	Elementary Spanish II	3
SPA	211	Intermediate Spanish I	3
SPA	212	Intermediate Spanish II	3

SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE COURSES (A.A.S.)

ANT	210	General Anthropology	3	HIS	231	Recent American History	3
ECO	251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	HIS	293	Selected Topics in History	3
GEO	111	World Regional Geography	3	POL	120	American Government	3
GEO	113	Economic Geography	3	POL	130	State & Local Government	3
GEO	130	General Physical Geography	3	POL	210	Comparative Government	3
HIS	121	Western Civilization I	3	POL	220	International Relations	3
HIS	122	Western Civilization II	3	PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
HIS	131	American History I	3	PSY	150	General Psychology	3
HIS	132	American History II	3	SOC	210	Introduction to Sociology	3
HIS	193	Selected topics in History	3	SOC	213	Sociology of the Family	3
HIS	215	Nineteenth-Century Europe	3	SOC	220	Social Problems	3
HIS	216	Twentieth-Century Europe	3	SOC	225	Social Diversity	3
HIS	226	The Civil War	3				



ACCOUNTING [A25100]

A.A.S. DEGREE

Curriculum Description:

The Accounting curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge and the skills necessary for employment and growth in the accounting profession. Using the "language of business," accountants assemble and analyze, process, and communicate essential information about financial operations.

In addition to course work in accounting principles, theories, and practice, students will study business law, finance, management, and economics. Related skills are developed through the study of communications, computer applications, financial analysis, critical thinking skills, and ethics.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level accounting positions in many types of organizations including accounting firms, small businesses, manufacturing firms, banks, hospitals, school systems, and governmental agencies. With work experience and additional education, an individual may advance in the accounting profession.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title			Credit	Hours Class	Lab
General Education Required Courses					
COM	120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0)
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0)
ENG	112	Argument-Based Research Or	3	(3	0)
ENG	113	Literature-Based Research Or	[3	(3	0)]
ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	[3	(3	0)]
ECO	252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	(3	0)
MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics Or	3	(3	0)
MAT	161	College Algebra	[3	(3	0)]
-	-	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	<u>3</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total General Education Required Hours			18	(18	0)
Major Required Courses					
ACA	111	College Student Success	1	(1	0)
ACC	120	Principles of Accounting I	4	(3	2)
ACC	121	Principles of Accounting II	4	(3	2)
ACC	131	Federal Income Taxes	3	(2	2)
ACC	150	Computerized General Ledger	2	(1	2)
ACC	220	Intermediate Accounting I	4	(3	2)
ACC	221	Intermediate Accounting II	4	(3	2)
ACC	225	Cost Accounting	3	(3	0)
BUS	115	Business Law I	3	(3	0)
CIS	110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
ECO	251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	(3	0)
-	-	Major Elective *	<u>20</u>	<u>(20</u>	<u>0)</u>
			54	47	14

***Approved Major Electives**

ACC 110	Ten-Key Calculator	1	BUS 270	Professional Development	3
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	2	CIS 115	Intro to Prog & Logic	3
ACC 269	Auditing	3	CIS 120	Spreadsheet I	3
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	CIS 152	Database Concepts & Apps	3
BUS 116	Business Law II	3	CIS 172	Intro to the Internet	3
BUS 121	Business Math	3	COE -	Co-Op	1-3
BUS 135	Principles of Supervision	3	MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3
BUS 137	Principles of Management	3	MKT 121	Retailing	3
BUS 147	Business Insurance	3	MKT 123	Fundamentals of Selling	3
BUS 153	Human Resource Management	3	NET 110	Data Comm/Networking	3
BUS 225	Business Finance	3	OMT 110	Intro to Operations Mgmt	3
BUS 230	Small Business Management	3	OMT 112	Materials Management	3
BUS 252	Labor Relations	3	OST 131	Keyboarding	2
BUS 260	Business Communication	3			

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program 72 SHC

Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTERS

FIRST YEAR			SECOND YEAR		
<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours Credit</u>	<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours Credit</u>
Fall Semester			Fall Semester		
ACA 111		1	ACC 220		4
ACC 120		4	ACC 225		3
ENG 111		3	BUS 115		3
CIS 110		3	ECO 251		3
Major Electives		<u>6</u>	Major Elective		<u>2</u>
		17			15
Spring Semester			Spring Semester		
ACC 121		4	ACC 131		3
ENG 112 Or		3	ACC 221		4
ENG 113 Or			COM 120		3
ENG 114			ECO 252		3
MAT 140 Or		3	Major Elective		<u>3</u>
MAT 161					16
Humanities/Fine Arts		3			
Major Elective		<u>3</u>			
		16			
Summer Semester					
ACC 150		2			
Major Electives		<u>6</u>			
		8			

AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING & REFRIGERATION

[D35100]

DIPLOMA PROGRAM

Curriculum Description:

The Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology curriculum, provides the basic knowledge to develop skills necessary to work with residential and light commercial systems.

Topics include mechanical refrigeration, heating and cooling theory, electricity, controls, and safety. The diploma program covers air conditioning, furnaces, heat pumps, tools and instruments. In addition, the A.A.S. degree covers residential building codes, residential system sizing, and advanced comfort systems.

Diploma graduates should be able to assist in the start up, preventive maintenance, service, repair, and/or installation of residential and light commercial systems. A.A.S. degree graduates should be able to demonstrate an understanding of system selection and balance, and advanced systems.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title			Credit	Hours Class	Lab
General Education Required Courses					
ENG	102	Applied Communications II	3	(3)	(0)
MAT	110	Mathematical Measurement	<u>3</u>	<u>(2)</u>	<u>(2)</u>
Total General Education Required Hours			6	(5)	(2)
Major Required Courses					
ACA	111	College Student Success	1	(1)	(0)
AHR	110	Introduction to Refrigeration	5	(2)	(6)
AHR	111	HVACR Electricity	3	(2)	(2)
AHR	112	Heating Technology	4	(2)	(4)
AHR	113	Comfort Cooling	4	(2)	(4)
AHR	114	Heat Pump Technology	4	(2)	(4)
AHR	133	HVAC Servicing	4	(2)	(6)
AHR	180	HVACR Customer Relations	1	(1)	(0)
AHR	210	Residential Building Code	2	(1)	(2)
AHR	211	Residential System Design	3	(2)	(2)
BPR	130	Blueprint Reading/Const.	2	(1)	(2)
CIS	110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2)	(2)
WLD	112	Basic Welding Processes	<u>2</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>(3)</u>
Total Major Required Hours			38	(21)	(37)
Total Required Semester Credit Hours in Program			44		

Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

CERTIFICATE OPTIONS

AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING, AND REFRIGERATION TECHNOLOGY

	Title	Credit	Class	Lab
AHR 110	Introduction to Refrigeration	5	(2	6)
AHR 111	HVACR Electricity	3	(2	2)
AHR 113	Comfort Cooling	4	(2	4)
AHR 114	Heat Pump Technology	4	(2	4)
AHR 180	HVACR Customer Relations	<u>1</u>	(<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>)
Total Semester Hours Required for Certificate		17	(9	16)

AIR CONDITIONING AND HEATING DESIGN

AHR 110	Introduction to Refrigeration	5	(2	6)
AHR 111	HVACR Electricity	3	(2	2)
AHR 210	Residential Building Code	2	(1	2)
AHR 211	Residential System Design	<u>3</u>	(<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>)
Total Semester Hours Required for Certificate		13	(7	12)

REFRIGERATION AND HEATING SERVICING

AHR 110	Introduction to Refrigeration	5	(2	6)
AHR 111	HVACR Electricity	3	(2	2)
AHR 112	Heating Technology	4	(2	4)
AHR 133	HVAC Servicing	<u>4</u>	(<u>2</u>	<u>6</u>)
Total Semester Hours Required for Certificate		16	(8	18)

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTERS

FIRST YEAR			SECOND YEAR		
<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours Credit</u>	<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours Credit</u>
Fall Semester			Fall Semester		
ACA 111		1	AHR 112 or		4
AHR 110		5	AHR 113		*4
AHR 112 or		4	BPR 130		2
AHR 113		<u>*4</u>	MAT 110		<u>3</u>
		10			9
Spring Semester			Spring Semester		
AHR 111		3	AHR 114 or		4
AHR 114 or		4	AHR 133		*4
AHR 133		<u>*4</u>	ENG 102		<u>3</u>
		7			7
Summer Semester			Summer Semester		
AHR 180		1	AHR 211		3
AHR 210		2	WLD 112		<u>2</u>
CIS 110		<u>3</u>			5
		6			

*Note: AHR 112, AHR 133 taught odd years only; AHR 113, AHR 114 taught even years only, according to the year of the fall semester.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING [A45120]

A.A.S. DEGREE

Curriculum Description:

The Associate Degree Nursing (non-integrated) curriculum provides individuals with the knowledge and skills necessary to provide nursing care to clients and groups of clients throughout the lifespan in a variety of settings.

Courses will include content related to the nurse's role as provider of nursing care, as manager of care, as member of the discipline of nursing, and as a member of the interdisciplinary team.

Graduates of this program are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN) which is required for practice as a Registered Nurse. Employment opportunities include hospitals, long term care facilities, clinics, physician's offices, industry, and community agencies.

Note: See Admission requirements for the ADN program outlined in the "Admissions, Expenses and Financial Aid " section beginning on page 14.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title			Credit	Hours (Class Lab Clinical)		
General Education Required Courses						
BIO	275	Microbiology	4	(3	3	0)
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0	0)
ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	(3	0	0)
PSY	150	Introduction to Psychology	3	(3	0	0)
-	-	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	<u>3</u>	(<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>)
Total General Education Semester Hours			16	(15	3	0)
Major Required Courses						
NUR	115	Fundamentals of Nursing	5	(2	3	6)
NUR	116	Nursing of Older Adults	4	(2	3	3)
NUR	117	Pharmacology	2	(1	3	0)
NUR	125	Maternal/Child Nursing	8	(5	3	6)
NUR	133	Nursing Assessment	3	(2	3	0)
NUR	135	Adult Nursing I	9	(5	3	9)
NUR	185	Mental Health Nursing	5	(3	0	6)
NUR	235	Adult Nursing II	10	(4	3	15)
BIO	168	Anatomy & Physiology I	4	(3	3	0)
BIO	169	Anatomy & Physiology II	4	(3	3	0)
PSY	241	Developmental Psychology	3	(3	0	0)
PSY	281	Abnormal Psychology	<u>3</u>	(<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>)
Total Major Semester Hours			60	(36	27	45)
Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Program			76			

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTERS

FIRST YEAR

<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours</u>	<u>Credit</u>
Fall Semester			
BIO	168	4	
NUR	115	5	
NUR	117	2	
PSY	150	<u>3</u>	
		14	

Spring Semester

BIO	169	4	
NUR	133	3	
NUR	135	9	
PSY	241	<u>3</u>	
		19	

Summer Semester

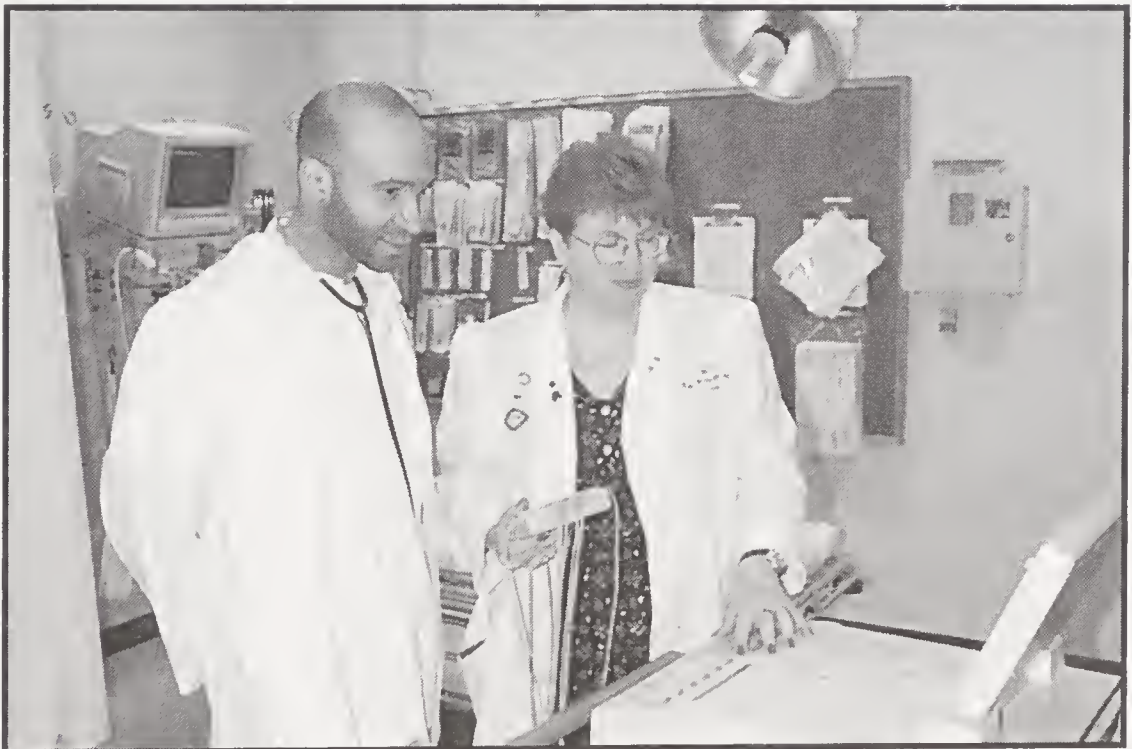
BIO	275	4	
ENG	111	3	
NUR	116	4	
PSY	281	<u>3</u>	
		14	

SECOND YEAR

<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours</u>	<u>Credit</u>
Fall Semester			
ENG	114	3	
NUR	125	8	
Humanities/Fine Arts		<u>3</u>	
		14	

Spring Semester

NUR	185	5	
NUR	235	<u>10</u>	
		15	



BASIC LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING [C55120]

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Curriculum Description:

Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET) is designed to give students essential skills required for entry-level employment as law enforcement officers with state, county, or municipal governments, or with private enterprise.

This program utilizes State-commission-mandated topics and methods of instruction. General subjects include, but are not limited to, criminal, juvenile, civil, traffic, and alcoholic beverage laws; investigative, patrol, custody, and court procedures; emergency responses; and ethics and community relations.

Successful graduates receive a curriculum certificate and are qualified to take certification examinations mandated by the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission and/or the North Carolina Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title	Credits	Hours		
		Class	Lab	Clin
Major Required Courses				
CJC 100 Basic Law Enforcement Training	18	(9	0	27)
Total Semester Credit Hours in Program	18			

Subject:	Contact Hours	Subject:	Contact Hours
Reading Test and Orientation	4	Controlled Substance	8
Constitutional Law	4	Special Populations	12
Laws of Arrest, Search, & Seizure	24	Custody Procedures	2
Arrest Procedures	8	Dealing with Victims and Public	8
Law Enforcement Communications	4	Interviews	8
Physical Fitness	51	Hazardous Materials	12
Mechanics of Arrest: Vehicle Stops	16	Crisis Management	20
Elements of Criminal Law	24	Motor Vehicle Law	20
Firearms	48	Civil Disorders	8
ABC Law	4	Testifying in Court	12
First Responder	41	Criminal Investigation	31
Juvenile Law	8	Driver Training	44
Patrol Techniques	20	Civil Process	25
Defense Tactics	32	Traffic Accident	24
Crime Prevention	4	Techniques of Traffic Enforcement	8
Processing the Arrestee	4	Supplemental Custody	10
Report Writing	12	Testing - Reviewing	16
Total Contact Hours			576

***Any student who has completed the Basic Law Enforcement Training Program (BLET) can receive 10 SHC in the Criminal Justice Program for the following courses:*

CJC	131	Criminal Law	3
CJC	132	Procedure and Evidence	3
CJC	221	Investigative Principles	4

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION [A25120]

A.A. S. DEGREE

Curriculum Description:

The Business Administration curriculum is designed to introduce students to the various aspects of the free enterprise system. Students will be provided with a fundamental knowledge of business functions, processes, and an understanding of business organizations in today's global economy.

Course work includes business concepts such as accounting, business law, economics, management, and marketing. Skills related to the application of these concepts are developed through the study of computer applications, communication, team building, and decision making.

Through these skills, students will have a sound business education base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for employment opportunities in government agencies, financial institutions, and large to small business or industry.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title			Credits	Hours Class	Lab
General Education Required Courses					
COM	120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0)
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0)
ENG	112	Argument-Based Research Or	3	(3	0)
ENG	113	Literature-Based Research Or	[3	(3	0)]
ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	[3	(3	0)]
MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics Or	3	(3	0)
MAT	161	College Algebra	[3	(3	0)]
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology Or	3	(3	0)
PSY	150	General Psychology Or	[3	(3	0)
SOC	210	Introduction to Sociology	[3	(3	0)]
-	-	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	<u>3</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total General Education Hours			18	(18	0)
Major Required Courses					
ACA	111	College Student Success	1	(1	0)
ACC	120	Principles of Accounting I	4	(3	2)
ACC	121	Principles of Accounting II	4	(3	2)
BUS	110	Introduction to Business	3	(3	0)
BUS	115	Business Law I	3	(3	0)
BUS	116	Business Law II	3	(3	0)
BUS	121	Business Math	3	(2	2)
BUS	137	Principles of Management	3	(3	0)
BUS	225	Business Finance	3	(2	2)
BUS	260	Business Communication	3	(3	0)
CIS	110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
CIS	120	Spreadsheet I	3	(2	2)
ECO	251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	(3	0)
ECO	252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	(3	0)
MKT	120	Principles of Marketing	3	(3	0)
OST	131	Keyboarding	2	(1	2)
-	-	Major Electives*	<u>9</u>	<u>(9</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total Major Semester Hours			56	(49	14)

ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	2	BUS 270	Professional Development	3
ACC 150	Computerized Gen Ledger	2	CIS 115	Intro to Prog & Logic	3
BUS 135	Principles of Supervision	3	CIS 172	Intro to the Internet	3
BUS 147	Business Insurance	3	COE -	Cooperative Education	1-3
BUS 153	Human Resource Mgmt.	3	MKT 121	Retailing	3
BUS 230	Small Business Mgmt.	3	MKT 123	Fundamentals of Selling	3
BUS 239	Bus Applications Sem	2	OMT 110	Intro to Operations Management	3
BUS 252	Labor Relations	3			

Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Credit</u>	<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Credit</u>
Fall Semester			Fall Semester		
ACA	111	1	BUS	115	3
ACC	120	4	BUS	137	3
BUS	110	3	BUS	225	3
BUS	121	3	BUS	260	3
ENG	111	3	ECO	251	3
OST	131	<u>2</u>	MKT	120	<u>3</u>
		16			18
Spring Semester			Spring Semester		
ACC	121	4	BUS	116	3
CIS	110	3	ECO	252	3
ENG	112 Or	3	PSY	118 Or	3
ENG	113 Or	(3)	PSY	150 Or	(3)
ENG	114	(3)	SOC	210	(3)
MAT	140 OR	3	Major Elective		3
MAT	161	(3)	Major Elective		<u>3</u>
Humanities/Fine Arts		<u>3</u>			15
		16			
Summer Semester					
CIS	120	3			
COM	120	3			
Major Elective		<u>3</u>			
		9			

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION -

Curriculum Description:

Operations Management is a concentration under the curriculum title of Business Administration. This curriculum is designed to educate individuals in the technical and managerial aspects of operations for manufacturing and service industries.

Emphasized are analytical reasoning, problem solving, and continuous improvement concepts required in today's dynamic business and industry environments. Concepts include quality, productivity, organizational effectiveness, financial analysis, and the management of human, physical, and information resources.

Graduates should qualify for leadership positions or enhance their professional skills in supervision, team leadership, operations planning, quality assurance, manufacturing and service management, logistics/distribution, health and safety, human resources management, and inventory/materials management.

Course and Hour Requirements

Course and Hour Requirements			Credit	Hours	
Title			Class	Lab	
General Education Required Courses					
COM	120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0)
ECO	251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	(3	0)
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0)
ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	(3	0)
MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics	3	(3	0)
-	-	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	<u>3</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total General Education Required Hours			18	(18	0)

Major Required Courses

ACA	111	College Student Success	1	(1	0)
ACC	120	Principles of Accounting I	4	(3	2)
BUS	110	Introduction to Business	3	(3	0)
BUS	115	Business Law I	3	(3	0)
BUS	121	Business Math	3	(2	2)
BUS	125	Principles of Supervision	3	(3	0)
BUS	137	Principles of Management	3	(3	0)
CIS	110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
CIS	120	Spreadsheet I	3	(2	2)
ECO	252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	(3	0)
ISC	121	Environmental Health & Safety	3	(3	0)
ISC	131	Quality Management	3	(3	0)
ISC	210	Production & Operations Planning	3	(3	0)
MKT	120	Principles of Marketing	3	(3	0)
OMT	110	Intro. to Operations Management	3	(3	0)
OMT	112	Material Management	3	(3	0)
OMT	143	Just-In-Time	2	(2	0)
OMT	260	Issues in Operations Management	3	(3	0)
-	-	Electives*	<u>3</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total Major Required Hours			55	(51	8)

***Approved Major Electives:**

ACC 121	Principles of Accounting II	4
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	2
ACC 150	Computerized General Ledger	2
BUS 252	Labor Relations	3
BUS 153	Human Resource Management	3
BUS 231	Computerized Inventory	3
BUS 239	Business Application Seminar	2
COE -	Cooperative Education	1-3
MKT 121	Retailing	3
MKT 123	Fundamentals of Selling	3
MKT 125	Buying and Merchandising	3
MKT 220	Advertising and Sales Promotion	3

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program **73**

Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTERS

FIRST YEAR			SECOND YEAR		
<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours Credit</u>	<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours Credit</u>
Fall Semester			Fall Semester		
ACA	111	1	BUS	137	3
ACC	120	4	COM	120	3
BUS	110	3	ECO	251	3
BUS	115	3	ISC	210	3
BUS	121	3	MKT	120	<u>3</u>
ISC	121	<u>3</u>			15
		17			
Spring Semester			Spring Semester		
CIS	110	3	BUS	135	3
ENG	111	3	ECO	252	3
MAT	140	3	ISC	131	3
OMT	110	3	OMT	143	2
Major Elective		<u>3</u>	OMT	260	3
		15	Humanities/Fine Arts		<u>3</u>
					17
Summer Semester					
CIS	120	3			
ENG	114	3			
OMT	112	<u>3</u>			
		9			

COSMETOLOGY* [D55140]

DIPLOMA PROGRAM

Curriculum Description:

The Cosmetology curriculum is designed to provide competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles, and hands-on fundamentals associated with the cosmetology industry. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Course work includes instruction in all phases of professional imaging, hair design, chemical processes, skin care, nail care, multi-cultural practices, business/computer principles, product knowledge, and other selected topics.

Graduates should qualify to sit for the State Board of Cosmetic Arts examination. Upon successfully passing the State Board exam, graduates will be issued a license. Employment is available in beauty salons and as skin/nail specialists, platform artists, and related businesses.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title	Credits	Hours			
		Class	Lab	Clinical	
General Education Courses					
ENG 102	Applied Communication II	3	(3	0	0)
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	<u>3</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total General Education Hours		6	(6	0	0)
Major Required Courses					
COS 111	Cosmetology Concepts I	4	(4	0	0)
COS 112	Salon I	8	(0	0	24)
COS 113	Cosmetology Concepts II	4	(4	0	0)
COS 114	Salon II	8	(0	0	24)
COS 115	Cosmetology Concepts III	4	(4	0	0)
COS 116	Salon III	4	(0	0	12)
COS 120	Esthetics	2	(1	3	0)
COS 123	Advanced Haircoloring	2	(1	3	0)
COS 124	Trichology & Chemistry	2	(1	3	0)
COS 140	Contemporary Design	2	(1	3	0)
COS 160	Design Applications	<u>2</u>	<u>(1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total Major Required Hours		42	(17	15	60)
Total Semester Credit Hours in Program		48			

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTER

<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Credit</u>	<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Credit</u>
Fall Semester			Spring Semester		
COS 111	4		COS 113		4
COS 112	8		COS 114		8
COS 120	2		COS 123		2
COS 124	2		COS 140		2
PSY 118	<u>3</u>		ENG 102		<u>3</u>
	19				19
Summer Semester					
COS 115	4				
COS 116	4				
COS 160	<u>2</u>				
	10				

*The Cosmetology Program is taught on a contract basis by Hair Stylist Academy.

*All COS courses are taught by and at the Hair Stylist Academy at 113 Water Street

CRIMINAL JUSTICE TECHNOLOGY [A55180]

A.A.S. DEGREE

Curriculum Description:

The Criminal Justice Technology curriculum is designed to provide knowledge of criminal justice systems and operations. Study will focus on local, state, and federal law enforcement, judicial processes, corrections, and security services. The criminal justice system's role within society will be explored. Emphasis is on criminal justice systems, criminology, juvenile justice, criminal and constitutional law, investigative principles, ethics, and community relations. Additional study may include issues and concepts of government, counseling, communications, computers, and technology. Employment opportunities exist in a variety of local, state, and federal law enforcement, corrections, and security fields. Examples include police officer, deputy sheriff, county detention officer, state trooper, intensive probation/parole surveillance officer, correctional officer, and loss prevention specialist.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title			Credit	Hours Class	Lab
General Education Required Courses					
COM	120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0)
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0)
ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	(3	0)
MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics	3	(3	0)
POL	130	State and Local Government	3	(3	0)
-	-	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	<u>3</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total General Education Required Hours			18	(18	0)
Major Required Courses					
ACA	111	College Student Success	1	(1	0)
CIS	110	Introduction to Computers	3	(3	0)
CJC	111	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3	(3	0)
CJC	112	Criminology	3	(3	0)
CJC	113	Juvenile Justice	3	(3	0)
CJC	121	Law Enforcement Operations***	3	(3	0)
CJC	131	Criminal Law**	3	(3	0)
CJC	132	Procedure and Evidence**	3	(3	0)
CJC	141	Corrections	3	(3	0)
CJC	151	Intro to Loss Prevention	3	(3	0)
CJC	212	Ethics and Community Relations	3	(3	0)
CJC	215	Organization & Administration	3	(3	0)
CJC	221	Investigative Principles**	4	(3	2)
CJC	222	Criminalistics	3	(3	0)
CJC	225	Crisis Intervention	3	(3	0)
CJC	231	Constitutional Law	3	(3	0)
CJC	241	Comm-Based Corrections	3	(3	0)
PSY	150	General Psychology	3	(3	0)
SOC	210	Introduction to Sociology	3	(3	0)
-	-	Major Elective*	<u>2</u>	<u>(2</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total Major Required Hours			58	(57	2)

*** Approved Major Electives**

HEA	112	First Aid & CPR	2		
SOC	220	Social Problems	3	SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I 3
SOC	225	Social Diversity	3	COE -	Cooperative Education 1-2

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program 76

**Any student who has completed the Basic Law Enforcement Training Program (BLET) can receive 10 SHC in the Criminal Justice Program through the courses designated.

***BLET graduates may receive an additional 3 SHC through credit by exam for CJC 121.

Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exenpt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTERS

FIRST YEAR

SECOND YEAR

<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Hours Credit</u>		<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Hours Credit</u>	
Fall Semester			Fall Semester		
ACA	111	1	CJC	212	3
CJC	111	3	CJC	221	4
CJC	112	3	CJC	225	3
CJC	131	3	PSY	150	3
ENG	111	3	SOC	210	<u>3</u>
MAT	140	<u>3</u>			16
		16			
Spring Semester			Spring Semester		
CIS	110	3	CJC	222	3
CJC	113	3	CJC	231	3
CJC	132	3	CJC	241	3
CJC	215	3	COM	120	3
ENG	114	3	Major Elective		2
POL	130	<u>3</u>	Humanities/Fine Arts		<u>3</u>
		18			17
Summer Semester					
CJC	121	3			
CJC	141	3			
CJC	151	<u>3</u>			
		9			



DENTAL HYGIENE [A45260]

A.A.S. DEGREE

Curriculum Description:

The Dental Hygiene curriculum prepares individuals with the knowledge and skills to access, plan, implement, and evaluate dental hygiene care for the individual and the community.

Students will learn to prepare the operatory, take patient histories, note abnormalities, plan care, teach oral hygiene, clean teeth, take x-rays, apply preventive agents, complete necessary chart entries, and perform other procedures related to dental hygiene care.

Graduates of this program may be eligible to take national and state/regional examinations for licensure which are required to practice dental hygiene. Employment opportunities include dental offices, clinics, schools, public health agencies, industry, and professional education.

Mitchell Community College is offering the Dental Hygiene program in collaboration with four other community colleges in the Northwest Allied Health Project. This is a limited enrollment program with only the first year, being offered by MCC. The second year of the program must be completed at Catawba Valley Community College in Hickory, North Carolina. See the Director of Health Care programs or an admissions counselor for admissions information.

Course and Hour Requirements

PHASE I								
Title			Credit	Class	Lab	Clinic		
General Education Required Courses								
CHM	130	General , Organic & Biochemistry	3	(3	0	0)		
CHM	130A	General, Organic & Biochemistry Lab	1	(0	2	0)		
COM	120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0	0)		
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0	0)		
ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	(3	0	0)		
PSY	150	General Psychology	3	(3	0	0)		
SOC	210	Intro to Sociology	<u>3</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0)</u>		
Total General Education Required Hours			19	(18	2	0)		
Major Required Courses								
BIO	163	Basic Anatomy & Physiology	5	(4	2	0)		
BIO	175	General Microbiology or BIO 275	3	(2	2	0)		
CIS	110	Intro. To Computers	<u>3</u>	<u>(2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0)</u>		
Total Major Required Hours			11	(8	(6	0)		
PHASE II								
Phase I must be completed with a grade of "C" or better on all courses in order to continue with Phase II.								
Major Required Courses								
DEN	110	Orofacial Anatomy	3	(2	2	0)		
DEN	111	Infection/Hazard Control	2	(2	0	0)		
DEN	112	Dental Radiography	3	(2	3	0)		
DEN	120	Dental Hygiene Preclinic Lecture	2	(2	0	0)		
DEN	121	Dental Hygiene Preclinic Laboratory	2	(0	6	0)		
DEN	123	Nutrition/Dental Health	2	(2	0	0)		
DEN	124	Periodontology	2	(2	0	0)		
DEN	130	Dental Hygiene Theory I	2	(2	0	0)		

DEN	131	Dental Hygiene Clinic I	3	(0	0	9)
DEN	140	Dental Hygiene Theory II	1	(1	0	0)
DEN	141	Dental Hygiene Clinic II	2	(0	0	6)
DEN	220	Dental Hygiene Theory III	2	(2	0	0)
DEN	221	Dental Hygiene Clinic III	4	(0	0	12)
DEN	222	General & Oral Pathology	2	(2	0	0)
DEN	223	Dental & Oral Pathology	2	(2	0	0)
DEN	224	Material and Procedures	2	(1	3	0)
DEN	230	Dental Hygiene Theory IV	1	(1	0	0)
DEN	231	Dental Hygiene Clinic IV	4	(0	0	12)
DEN	232	Community Dental Health	3	(2	0	0)
DEN	233	Professional Development	<u>2</u>	(<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>)
Total Major Required Courses			46	(27	14	39)

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program 76

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTERS

FIRST YEAR			SECOND YEAR		
Summer Semester (MCC)			Summer Semester (CVCC)		
BIO	175 OR	3	DEN	130	2
BIO	275	(4)	DEN	131	3
ENG	111	3	DEN	124	2
CHM	130	3	DEN	123	<u>2</u>
CHM	130A	1			9
SOC	210	<u>3</u>			
		13(14)	Fall Semester (CVCC)		
Fall Semester (MCC)			DEN	140	1
BIO	163	5	DEN	141	2
CIS	110	3	DEN	222	2
COM	120	3	DEN	223	2
ENG	114	3	DEN	224	2
PSY	150	<u>3</u>	DEN	232	<u>3</u>
		17			12
Spring Semester (CVCC)			Spring Semester (CVCC)		
DEN	110	3	DEN	220	2
DEN	111	2	DEN	221	4
DEN	112	3	DEN	230	1
DEN	120	2	DEN	231	4
DEN	121	<u>2</u>	DEN	233	<u>2</u>
		12			13

EARLY CHILDHOOD ASSOCIATE [A55220]

A.A.S. DEGREE

Curriculum Description:

The Early Childhood Associate curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from infancy through middle childhood in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Course work includes child growth and development; physical/nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with parents and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional and creative development of young children.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title			Credit	Class	Lab
I. General Education Courses					
* COM 120	Interpersonal Communication		3	(3	0)
* ENG 111	Expository Writing		3	(3	0)
ENG 114	Prof Research & Reporting		3	(3	0)
PSY 150	General Psychology		3	(3	0)
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics		3	(3	0)
- -	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective		<u>3</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>0)</u>
			18	(18	0)
II. Major Hours Required					
* ACA 111	College Success Skills		1	(1	0)
* COE 111	Co-Op Work Experience I		1	(0	10)
* EDU 131	Children, Family & Community		3	(3	0)
* EDU 146	Child Guidance		3	(3	0)
* EDU 221	Children with Special Needs		3	(3	0)
* EDU 111	Early Childhood Cred I		2	(2	0)
* EDU 112	Early Childhood Cred II		2	(2	0)
* EDU 144	Child Development I		3	(3	0)
* EDU 145	Child Development II		3	(3	0)
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers		3	(2	2)
COE 115	Work Experience Seminar I		1	(1	0)
COE 122	Co-Op Work Experience II		2	(0	20)
* EDU 151	Creative Activities		3	(3	0)
* EDU 151A	Creative Activities Lab		1	(0	2)
EDU 152	Music, Movement & Lang		3	(3	0)
EDU 152A	Music, Movement & Lang Lab		1	(0	2)
* EDU 153	Health, Safety & Nutrition		3	(3	0)
* EDU 153A	Health, Safety & Nutrition Lab		1	(0	2)
* EDU 252	Math and Science Activities		3	(3	0)
* EDU 252A	Math and Science Activities Lab		1	(0	2)
EDU 259	Curriculum Planning		3	(3	0)
* EDU 282	Early Childhood Lit		3	(3	0)
SOC 213	Sociology of the Family		3	(3	0)
- -	Major Elective		<u>2</u>	<u>(2</u>	<u>0)</u>
	(to be selected from the following)		54	(46	40)

Approved Major Electives:

BUS	230	Small Business Management	3
EDU	234	Infants, Toddlers & Twos	3
EDU	261	Early Childhood Administration I	2
EDU	262	Early Childhood Administration II	3
EDU	288	Advanced Issues in Early Childhood	2

IV. Total Semester Hours Credit in Program **72**

***Total Semester Hours Credit for Diploma** **42**

Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111. Others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTERS

FIRST YEAR			SECOND YEAR		
Fall Semester			Fall Semester		
ACA	111	1	EDU	151	3
EDU	111	2	EDU	151A	1
EDU	144	3	EDU	152	3
EDU	153	3	EDU	152A	1
EDU	153A	1	EDU	221	3
ENG	111	3	PSY	150	3
MAT	140	<u>3</u>	Major Elective		<u>2</u>
		16			16
Spring Semester			Spring Semester		
CIS	110	3	COE	122	2
COE	111	1	EDU	252	3
COE	115	1	EDU	252A	1
EDU	112	2	EDU	259	3
EDU	145	3	EDU	282	3
EDU	146	3	Humanities/Fine Arts		<u>3</u>
ENG	114	<u>3</u>			15
		16			
Summer Semester					
COM	120	3			
EDU	131	3			
SOC	213	<u>3</u>			
		9			

ELECTRIC LINEMAN TECHNOLOGY [A35210]

A.A.S. DEGREE

Curriculum Description:

The Electric Lineman Technology curriculum prepares individuals to work as lineman in the preparation and repair of rural electrical utility service. Students will combine electrical theory with laboratory and practical applications in the course of study.

Students will be expected to master competencies such as those included in elements of electricity; overhead pole and electrical line construction, safety codes and applications, electric power system, transformer and meter installations, and exploration of underground electrical distribution.

Upon successful completion of the program, individuals will receive the Associate in Applied Science degree and will possess the necessary skills for employment in the dynamic electrical utility field.

Entrance into the program is restricted to those individuals approved by the Department of Labor Apprenticeship Program. Students may enroll in the required general education or non-apprentice courses while awaiting entrance approval.

This program is offered in collaboration with Nash Community College in Rocky Mount, North Carolina, with the degree for completion being awarded by Nash. The following list will give which courses can be taken at Mitchell Community College and which must be taken at Nash Community College.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title			Credit	Class	Lab	Exp.
General Education Required Courses						
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0	0)
MAT	121	Algebra & Trigonometry I	3	(2	2	0)
COM	120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0	0)
HUM	115	Critical Thinking	3	(3	0	0)
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	<u>3</u>	(3	0	0)
Total General Education Required Hours			15			
Major Required Courses						
**ACA	111	College Student Success	1	(1	0	0)
CIS	110	Intro to Computers	3	(2	2	0)
*COE	114	Cooperative Work Experience I	4	(0	0	40)
*COE	124	Cooperative Work Experience II	4	(0	0	40)
ELC	111	Intro to Electricity	3	(2	2	0)
* ELC	126	Electrical Computations	3	(2	2	0)
* ELC	229	Applications Project	2	(1	3	0)
ELC	231	Electric Power Systems	4	(3	2	0)
ELC	233	Energy Management	3	(2	2	0)
*ELC	234	Electrical System Design	2	(1	3	0)
*ELT	111	Intro to Electric Lineman	2	(2	0	0)
ELT	112	National Electrical Safety Code	3	(2	2	0)
*ELT	114	Overhead Line Construction I	2	(1	2	0)
*ELT	115	Overhead Line Construction II	2	(2	0	0)
*ELT	116	Overhead Line Construction III	2	(2	0	0)
*ELT	117	Overhead Line Construction IV	2	(2	0	0)
*ELT	211	Underground Line Construction I	2	(2	0	0)
*ELT	212	Underground Line Construction II	2	(2	0	0)
*ELT	221	Advanced Line Construction	2	(2	0	0)
HEA	112	First Aid & CPR	<u>2</u>	(1	2	0)
Total Major Required Hours			50			
Total Semester Credit Hours in Program			64-65			

* These courses will be taught at Nash Community College

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTERS

PHASE I

(MITCHELL COMMUNITY COLLEGE)

Fall Semester			Spring Semester		
ACA	111	1	COM	120	3
ENG	111	3	ELC	231	4
ELC	111	3	ELT	112	3
MAT	121	3	HEA	112	2
PSY	118	<u>3</u>	HUM	115	<u>3</u>
		13			15
Summer Semester					
ELC	233	3			
CIS	110	<u>3</u>			
		6			

PHASE II

(NASH COMMUNITY COLLEGE)

COE	114	4	ELT	115	2
COE	124	4	ELT	116	2
ELC	126	3	ELT	117	2
ELC	229	2	ELT	211	2
ELC	234	2	ELT	212	2
ELT	111	2	ELT	221	2
ELT	114	2			

ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY [A35220]

A.A.S. DEGREE

Curriculum Description:

The Electrical/Electronics Technology curriculum is designed to provide training for persons interested in the installation and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems found in residential, commercial and industrial facilities.

Training, most of which is hands-on, will include such topics as AC/DC theory, Basic wiring practices, digital electronics, programmable logic controllers, industrial motor controls, the National Electric Code, and other subjects as local needs require.

Graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in the electrical/electronics field as an on-the-job trainee or apprentice, assisting in the layout, installation, and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title		Credit	Hours Class	Lab
General Education Courses				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0)
*ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0)
*MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3	(2	2)
- -	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3	0)
- -	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3	(3	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		15	(14	2)

Major Required Courses				
*ACA 111	College Student Success	1	(1	0)
*ELC 112	DC/AC Electricity	5	(3	6)
*ELC 113	Basic Wiring I	4	(2	6)
ELC 114	Basic Wiring II	4	(2	6)
*ELC 115	Industrial Wiring	4	(2	6)
*ELC 117	Motors and Controls	4	(2	6)
*ELC 119	NEC Calculations	2	(1	2)
*ELC 125	Diagrams & Schematics	2	(1	2)
*ELC 126	Electrical Computations	3	(2	2)
*ELC 127	Software for Technicians	2	(1	2)
*ELC 128	Introduction to PLC	3	(2	3)
ELC 132	Electrical Drawings	2	(1	3)
ELC 215	Electrical Maintenance	3	(2	3)
ELC 228	PLC Applications	4	(2	6)
ELC 229	Application Project	2	(1	3)
*ELN 229	Industrial Electronics	4	(2	4)
ELN 131	Electronic Devices	4	(3	3)
ELN 133	Digital Electronics	4	(3	3)
- -	Major Elective	3	(3	0)
Total Major Required Hours		60	(36	66)

Approved Electives:

ELC 118	National Electrical Code	2	ELN 152	Fabrication Techniques	2
ELC 121	Electrical Estimating	2	ELN 231	Industrial Controls	3
ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	5	HYD 110	Hydraulics/Pneumatics	3
ELC 133	Adv Circuit Analysis	3	ISC 112	Industrial Safety	2
ELN 135	Electronic Circuits	3	COE -	Cooperative Education	1-3

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program **75**

*Courses required for the diploma. Credit hours required for diploma - 40.

Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

CERTIFICATE OPTIONS

BASIC WIRING CERTIFICATE

Title			Credit	Class	Lab
ELC	112	DC/AC Electricity	5	(3	6)
ELC	113	Basic Wiring I	4	(2	6)
ELC	114	Basic Wiring II	4	(2	6)
ELC	126	Electrical Computations	<u>3</u>	<u>(2</u>	<u>2)</u>
Total Hours for Certificate			16	(9	20)

INDUSTRIAL WIRING CERTIFICATE

ELC	112	DC/AC Electricity	5	(3	6)
ELC	115	Industrial Wiring	4	(2	6)
ELC	119	NEC Calculations	2	(1	2)
ELC	126	Electrical Computations	<u>3</u>	<u>(2</u>	<u>2)</u>
Total Hours for Certificate			14	(8	16)

MOTOR CERTIFICATE

ELC	112	DC/AC Electricity	5	(3	6)
ELC	117	Motors and Controls	4	(2	6)
ELC	126	Electrical Computations	<u>3</u>	<u>(2</u>	<u>2)</u>
Total Hours for Certificate			12	(7	14)

PLC CERTIFICATE

ELC	126	Electrical Computation	3	(2	2)
ELC	127	Software for Technicians	2	(1	2)
ELC	128	Introduction to PLC	3	(2	3)
ELC	228	PLC Application	<u>4</u>	<u>(2</u>	<u>6)</u>
Total Hours for Certificate			12	(7	13)

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTERS

FIRST YEAR

<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Credit</u>
Fall Semester		
ACA 111	1	
ELC 112	5	
ELC 126	3	
ELC 127	2	
ELC 128	3	
MAT 121	<u>3</u>	
	17	
Spring Semester		
ELC 117	4	
ELC 119	2	
ELC 125	2	
ELN 131	4	
ENG 111	<u>3</u>	
	15	
Summer Semester		
ELC 113	4	
ELN 229	4	
Major Elective	<u>3</u>	
	11	

SECOND YEAR

<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Credit</u>
Fall Semester		
COM 120	3	
ELC 114	4	
ELC 132	2	
ELC 228	4	
ELC 229	<u>2</u>	
	15	
Spring Semester		
ELC 115	4	
ELC 215	3	
ELN 133	4	
Humanities/Fine Arts	3	
Social Science	<u>3</u>	
	17	

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY [A40200]

A.A.S. DEGREE PROGRAM

Curriculum Description:

The Electronic Engineering Technology curriculum prepares individuals to become technicians who design, build, install, test, troubleshoot, repair, and modify developmental and production electronic components, equipment, and systems such as industrial/computer controls, manufacturing systems, communication systems, and power electronic systems.

A broad-based core of courses, including basic electricity, solid-state fundamentals, digital concepts, and microprocessors, ensures the student will develop the skills necessary to perform entry-level tasks. Emphasis is placed on developing the student's ability to analyze and troubleshoot electronic systems.

Graduates should qualify for employment as engineering assistants or electronic technicians with job titles such as electronics engineering technician, fieldservice technician, maintenance technician, electronic tester, electronic systems integrator, bench technician, and production control technician.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title		Credits	Hours Class	Lab
General Education Required Courses				
*ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0)
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0)
*MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3	(2	2)
- -	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3	0)
- -	Social/Behavioral Science	<u>3</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>0)</u>
		15	14	2)
Major Courses				
*ACA 111	College Student Success	1	(1	0)
* ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	5	(4	3)
* ELC 127	Software for Technicians	2	(1	2)
* ELC 128	Introduction to PLC	3	(2	3)
ELC 228	PLC Applications	4	(2	6)
*ELN 131	Electronic Devices	4	(3	3)
* ELN 132	Linear IC Applications	4	(3	3)
* ELN 133	Digital Electronics	4	(3	3)
* ELN 152	Fabrication Techniques	2	(1	3)
ELN 229	Industrial Electronics	4	(2	4)
ELN 231	Industrial Controls	3	(2	3)
* ELN 232	Introduction to Microprocessors	4	(3	3)
ELN 234	Communication systems	4	(2	3)
ELN 236	Fiber Optics and Lasers	4	(3	2)
ELN 275	Troubleshooting	2	(1	2)
MAT 122	Algebra/Trigonometry II	3	(2	2)
PHY 131	Physics-Mechanics	4	(3	2)
* - -	Major Elective	<u>3</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total Major Required Semester Hours		60	41	48
Approved Electives:				
ELC 113	Basic Wiring I (4)	ELN 260	Prog. Logic Control	
ELC 117	Motors & Controls (4)	HYD 110	Hydraulics/Pneumat	
ELC 135	Electrical Machines I (3)	COE	Cooperative Educati	
ELN 135	Electronic Circuits (3)			
Total Semester Credit Hours in Program		75		

***Courses required for the diploma. Credit hours required for diploma: 38**
Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTERS

FIRST YEAR			SECOND YEAR		
<i>Prefix</i>		<i>Hours Credit</i>	<i>Prefix</i>		<i>Hours Credit</i>
Fall Semester			Fall Semester		
ACA	111	1	ELC	228	4
ELC	127	2	ELN	232	4
ELC	128	3	ELN	234	4
ELC	131	5	Social/Behavioral Science Elec.		<u>3</u>
ENG	111	3			15
MAT	121	<u>3</u>			
		17			
Spring Semester			Spring Semester		
COM	120	3	ELN	231	3
ELN	131	4	ELN	236	4
ELN	133	4	ELN	275	2
ELN	152	2	Humanities/Fine Arts		3
MAT	122	<u>3</u>	Major Elective		<u>3</u>
		16			15
Summer Semester					
ELN	132	4			
ELN	229	4			
PHY	131	<u>4</u>			
		12			

CERTIFICATE OPTIONS

PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER CERTIFICATE

Title			Credit	Class	Lab
ELC	127	Software for Technicians	2	(1	2)
ELC	128	Introduction to PLC	3	(2	3)
ELC	131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	5	(4	3)
ELC	228	PLC Application	<u>4</u>	<u>(2</u>	<u>6)</u>
Total Hours for Certificate			14	(9	14)

ELECTRONIC DEVICES CERTIFICATE

ELC	127	Software for Technicians	2	(1	2)
ELC	131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	5	(4	3)
ELN	131	Electronic Devices	4	(3	3)
ELN	132	Linear IC Application	<u>4</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>3)</u>
Total Hours for Certificate			15	(11	11)

DIGITAL MICROPROCESSORS CERTIFICATE

ELC	127	Software for Technicians	2	(1	2)
ELC	131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	5	(4	3)
ELN	133	Digital Electronics	4	(3	3)
ELN	232	Intro to Microporcessors	<u>4</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>3)</u>
Total Hours for Certificate			15	(11	11)

COMMUNICATION CERTIFICATE

ELC	131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	5	(4	3)
ELN	131	Electronic Devices	4	(3	3)
ELN	132	Linear IC Application	4	(3	3)
ELN	234	Communication Systems	<u>4</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>3)</u>
Total Hours for Certificate			17	(13	12)

HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY [A25200]

A.A.S. DEGREE

Curriculum Description:

The Healthcare Management Technology curriculum is designed to prepare students for employment in healthcare business and financial operations. Students will gain a comprehensive understanding of the application of management principles to the healthcare environment.

The curriculum places emphasis on planning, organizing, directing, and controlling tasks related to healthcare organizational objectives including the legal and ethical environment. Emphasis is placed on the development of effective communication, managerial, and supervisory skills.

Graduates may find employment in healthcare settings including hospitals, medical offices, clinics, long-term care facilities, and insurance companies. Graduates are eligible to sit for the Certified Patient Account Manager (COAM) and the Certified Manager of Patient Accounts (CMPA).

The Healthcare Management Technology program is a cooperative educational program offered by Catawba Valley Community College and Mitchell Community College. All courses required in the program are available on each local campus. All HMT and MED prefix courses will be taught by CVCC and delivered by interactive distance learning on our Statesville campus utilizing the Information Highway classroom.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title			Credit	Hours		
				Class	Lab	Clinical
General Education Required Courses						
COM	120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0	0)
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0	0)
ENG	114	Prof. Research & Reporting	3	(3	0	0)
MAT	110	Mathematical Measurements OR	3	(3	0	0)
MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics	[3	(3	0	0)]
-	-	Social Behavioral Science	<u>3</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total General Education Required Hours			15	(15	0	0)
Major Required Courses						
ACA	111	College Student Success	1	(1	0	0)
ACC	120	Principles of Accounting I	4	(3	2	0)
ACC	121	Principles of Accounting II	4	(3	2	0)
ACC	225	Cost Accounting	3	(3	0	0)
BUS	110	Introduction to Business	3	(3	0	0)
BUS	135	Principles of Supervision	3	(3	0	0)
BUS	137	Principles of Management	3	(3	0	0)
BUS	260	Business Communications	3	(3	0	0)
CIS	110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2	0)
COE	112	Co-Op Work Experience	2	(0	0	20)
HMT	110	Intro to Healthcare Management	3	(3	0	0)
HMT	210	Medical Insurance	3	(3	0	0)
HMT	211	Long-Term Care Administration	3	(3	0	0)
HMT	212	Mgmt. of Healthcare Organizations	2	(2	0	0)
HMT	220	Healthcare Financial Management	4	(4	0	0)
MED	118	Medical Law & Ethics	2	(2	0	0)
MED	121	Medical Terminology I	3	(3	0	0)
MED	122	Medical Terminology II	3	(3	0	0)
MKT	120	Principles of Marketing	3	(3	0	0)
-	-	Elective	<u>3</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total Major Required Hours			58	(53	6	20)

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program **73**

Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTERS

FIRST YEAR

<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Credit</u>
Fall Semester		
ACA 111	1	
BUS 110	3	
BUS 137	3	
CIS 110	3	
ENG 111	3	
MAT 140 or 110	3	
*MED 118	2	
	<u>18</u>	
Spring Semester		
ACC 120	4	
ENG 114	3	
*HMT 110	3	
*MED 121	3	
*MED 122	<u>3</u>	
	16	
Summer		Semester
ACC 121	4	
COM 120	3	
Elective	<u>3</u>	
	10	

SECOND YEAR

<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Credit</u>
Fall Semester		
ACC 225	3	
BUS 260	3	
*HMT 210	3	
*HMT 211	3	
*MKT 120	<u>3</u>	
	15	
Spring Semester		
BUS 135	3	
COE 112	2	
*HMT 212	2	
*HMT 220	4	
Social/Behavioral Science	<u>3</u>	
	14	

**These courses are offered by CVCC at MCC over the NCIH. CVCC will award the degree.*



HUMAN SERVICES TECHNOLOGY [A45380]

A.A.S. DEGREE

Curriculum Description:

The Human Services Technology curriculum prepares students for entry-level positions in institutions and agencies which provide social, community, and educational services. Along with core courses, students take courses which prepare them for specialization in specific human service areas.

Students will take courses from a variety of disciplines. Emphasis in core courses is placed on development of relevant knowledge, skills, and attitudes in human services. Fieldwork experience will provide opportunities for application of knowledge and skills learned in the classroom.

Graduates should qualify for positions in mental health, child care, family services, social services, rehabilitation, correction, and educational agencies. Graduates choosing to continue their education may select from a variety of transfer programs at senior public and private institutions.

Course and Hour Requirements

			Hours			
Title			Credit	Class	Lab	Clinical
General Education Required Courses						
COM	120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0	0)
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0	0)
ENG	114	Pro. Research & Reporting	3	(3	0	0)
BIO	111	General Biology I Or	4	(3	3	0)
MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics Or	[3	(3	0	0)]
MAT	161	College Algebra	[3	(3	0	0)]
PSY	241	Developmental Psychology	3	(3	0	0)
-	-	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3	0	0)
Total General Education Required Hours			18-19	(18	3	0)
Major Required Courses						
ACA	111	College Student Success	1	(1	0	0)
CIS	110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2	0)
DDT	110	Developmental Disabilities	3	(3	0	0)
GRO	120	Gerontology	3	(3	0	0)
HSE	110	Intro. to Human Services	3	(2	2	0)
HSE	112	Group Process I	2	(1	2	0)
HSE	123	Interviewing Techniques	3	(2	2	0)
HSE	125	Counseling	3	(2	2	0)
HSE	160	HSE Clinical Supervision I	1	(1	0	0)
HSE	163	HSE Clinical Experience I	3	(0	0	9)
HSE	210	Human Services Issues	2	(2	0	0)
HSE	212	Group Process II	2	(1	2	0)
HSE	215	Health Care	5	(3	2	3)
HSE	225	Crisis Intervention	3	(3	0	0)
HSE	260	HSE Clinical Supervision II	1	(1	0	0)
HSE	264	HSE Clinical Experience II	4	(0	0	12)
PSY	150	General Psychology	3	(3	0	0)
PSY	281	Abnormal Psychology	3	(3	0	0)
SAB	130	Addictive Behaviors	3	(3	0	0)
SOC	213	Sociology of the Family	3	(3	0	0)
SOC	220	Social Problems	3	(3	0	0)
Total Major Required Hours			57	(42	14	24)

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program

75-76

Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTERS

FIRST YEAR			SECOND YEAR		
<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours Credit</u>	<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours Credit</u>
Fall Semester			Fall Semester		
ACA	111	1	DDT	110	3
COM	120	3	ENG	114	3
ENG	111	3	GRO	100	3
HSE	110	3	HSE	123	3
HSE	112	2	HSE	160	1
PSY	150	<u>3</u>	HSE	163	<u>3</u>
		15			16
Spring Semester			Spring Semester		
BIO	111 or	4	HSE	210	2
MAT	140 or	(3)	HSE	260	1
MAT	161	(3)	HSE	264	4
HSE	125	3	Humanities/Fine Arts		3
HSE	212	2	SAB	130	3
HSE	225	3	SOC	213	<u>3</u>
PSY	241	3			16
SOC	220	<u>3</u>			
		17/18			
Summer Semester					
CIS	110	3			
HSE	215	5			
PSY	281	<u>3</u>			
		11			

INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE TECHNOLOGY [A50240]

A.A.S. DEGREE

Curriculum Description:

The Industrial Maintenance Technology curriculum is designed to prepare or upgrade individuals to service, maintain, repair, or install equipment for a wide range of industries. Instruction includes theory and skill training needed for inspecting, testing, troubleshooting, and diagnosing industrial equipment and physical facilities.

Students will learn technical skills in blueprint reading, electricity, hydraulics/pneumatics, machining, welding, and various maintenance procedures. Practical application in these industrial systems will be emphasized and additional advanced course work may be offered.

Upon completion of any of the various levels of this curriculum, graduates should gain the necessary practical skills and related technical information to qualify for employment or advancement in the various areas of industrial maintenance technology.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title			Credit	Hours Class	Lab
General Education Courses					
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication		3	(3	0)
*ENG 111	Expository Writing		3	(3	0)
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting		3	(3	0)
*MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I		3	(2	2)
-	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective		3	(3	0)
-	Social/Behavioral Science Elective		<u>3</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total General Education Required Hours			18	(17	2)

Major Required Courses

*ACA 111	College Student Success		1	(1	0)
AHR 120	HVACR Maintenance		2	(1	3)
*BPR 111	Blueprint Reading		2	(1	2)
*BPR 121	Blueprint Reading Mechanical		2	(1	2)
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers		3	(2	2)
DFT 119	Basic CAD		2	(1	2)
*ELC 128	Intro to PLC		3	(2	3)
*ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis		5	(4	3)
*ELN 231	Industrial Controls		3	(2	3)
*HYD 110	Hydraulics/Pneumatics		3	(2	3)
*ISC 112	Industrial Safety		2	(2	0)
MAC 121	Intro to CNC		2	(2	0)
*MEC 111	Machine Processes I		3	(2	3)
MEC 112	Machine Processes II		3	(2	3)
*MEC 160	Mechanical Industrial Systems		2	(1	3)
MEC 210	Materials-Stress Analysis		2	(1	2)
*MNT 110	Introduction to Maintenance Procedures		2	(1	3)
*MNT 111	Maintenance Practices		2	(1	3)
MNT 220	Rigging & Moving		2	(1	3)
*MNT 230	Pumps & Piping Systems		2	(1	3)
*WLD 112	Basic Welding Processes		2	(1	3)
* - -	**Elective		<u>3</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total Major Required Hours			53	35	49

* Courses required for the diploma - 43 SHC

**Co-Op Option: Qualified student may elect to take up to 3 credit hours of Cooperative Education as the 3 hours of elective credit.

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program

71

Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTERS

FIRST YEAR

<i>Prefix</i>		<i>Hours Credit</i>
Fall Semester		
ACA	111	1
BPR	111	2
DFT	119	2
ENG	111	3
MAT	121	3
MEC	111	3
MNT	110	<u>2</u>
		16
Spring Semester		
BPR	121	2
CIS	110	3
ENG	114	3
ISC	112	2
MAC	121	2
MEC	112	3
MEC	160	<u>2</u>
		17
Summer Semester		
COM	120	3
MNT	111	2
WLD	112	<u>2</u>
		7

SECOND YEAR

<i>Prefix</i>		<i>Hours Credit</i>
Fall Semester		
AHR	120	2
ELC	128	3
ELC	131	5
HYD	110	3
Humanities/Fine Arts		<u>3</u>
		16
Spring Semester		
ELN	231	3
MEC	210	2
MNT	220	2
MNT	230	2
Elective		3
Social/Behavioral Science		<u>3</u>
		15

INFORMATION SYSTEMS [A25260]

A.A.S. DEGREE

Curriculum Description:

The Information Systems curriculum is designed to prepare graduates for employment with organizations that use computers to process, manage, and communicate information. This is a flexible program, designed to meet community information systems needs.

Course work includes computer systems terminology and operations, logic, operating systems, database, data communications/networking, and related business topics. Studies will provide experience for students to implement, support, and customize industry-standard information systems.

Graduates should qualify for a wide variety of computer-related, entry-level positions that provide opportunities for advancement with increasing experience and ongoing training. Duties may include systems maintenance and troubleshooting, support and training, and business applications design and implementation.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title			Credits	Class	Lab
General Education Courses					
COM	120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0)
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0)
ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	(3	0)
MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics	3	(3	0)
-	-	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3	0)
-	-	Social/ Behavioral Science Elective	3	(3	0)
Total General Education Required Hours			18	18	0

Major Required Courses

ACA	111	College Student Success	1	(1	0)
ACC	120	Principles of Accounting I	4	(3	2)
ACC	121	Principles of Accounting II	4	(3	2)
BUS	270	Professional Development	3	(3	0)
CIS	110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
CIS	115	Intro. to Programming & Logic	3	(2	2)
CIS	120	Spreadsheet I	3	(2	2)
CIS	130	Survey of Operating Systems	3	(2	3)
CIS	152	Database Concepts & Applications	3	(2	2)
CIS	164	DTP Layout and Design	3	(2	2)
NET	110	Data Communications/Networking	3	(2	2)
OST	131	Keyboarding	2	(1	2)
--	--	Electives*	12	(12	0)

<i>Select two of the following three languages</i>	6	(4	6)
--	---	----	----

CSC	132	BASIC Programming	3(2-3)
-----	-----	-------------------	--------

CSC	135	COBOL Programming	3(2-3)
-----	-----	-------------------	--------

CSC	138	RPG Programming	3(2-3)
-----	-----	-----------------	--------

Total Major Required Hours	53	(41	27)
-----------------------------------	-----------	------------	------------

***Approved Electives:**

Select 12 SHC from the following:

ACC	140	Payroll Accounting	2	COE	- 1-3 credit hours	1-3
ACC	225	Cost Accounting	4	CSC	134 C++ Programming	3
BUS	110	Intro. to Business	3	ECO	251Prin. of Microeconomics	3
BUS	121	Business Math	3	OST134	Text Entry & Formatting	4
BUS	152	Human Relations	3			

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program **71**

Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTER

FIRST YEAR

Fall Semester

ACA	111	1
CIS	110	3
CIS	115	3
ENG	111	3
MAT	140	3
OST	131	<u>2</u>
		15

Spring Semester

ACC	120	4
CIS	130	3
*CSC	132 and/or	(3)
*CSC	135	(3)
ENG	114	3
COM	120	<u>3</u>
		19 (16)

Summer Session

CIS	120	3
CIS	164	3
NET	110	<u>3</u>
		9

SECOND YEAR

Fall Semester

ACC	121	4
*CSC	138	(3)
Humanities/Fine Arts		3
Major Elective		<u>9</u>
		16 (19)

Spring Semester

BUS	270	3
CIS	152	3
Social/Behavioral Sciences		3
Major Elective		<u>3</u>
		12

** Select two of three languages*

INFORMATION SYSTEMS - PROGRAMMING [A2526E]

A.A.S. DEGREE

Curriculum Description:

Programming is a concentration under the curriculum title of Information Systems. This curriculum prepares individuals for employment as computer programmers and related positions through study and applications in computer concepts, logic, programming procedures, languages, generators, operating systems, networking, data management, and business operations.

Students will solve business computer problems through programming techniques and procedures, using appropriate languages and software. The primary emphasis of the curriculum is hands-on training in programming and related computer areas that provide the ability to adapt as systems evolve.

Graduates should qualify for employment in business, industry, and government organizations as programmers, programmer trainees, programmer/analysts, software developers, computer operators, systems technicians, database specialists, computer specialists, software specialists, or information systems managers.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title				Credit	Hours Class	Lab
General Education Courses						
ENG	111	Expository Writing		3	(3	0)
ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting		3	(3	0)
COM	120	Interpersonal Communication		3	(3	0)
MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics		3	(3	0)
-	-	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective		3	(3	0)
-	-	Social/ Behavioral Science Elective		3	(3	0)
Total General Education Hours				18	(18	0)
Major Required Courses						
ACA	111	College Student Success		1	(1	0)
ACC	120	Principles of Accounting I		4	(3	2)
CIS	110	Introduction to Computers		3	(2	2)
CIS	115	Intro. to Programming & Logic		3	(2	2)
CIS	120	Spreadsheet I		3	(2	2)
CIS	130	Survey of Operating Systems		3	(2	3)
CIS	147	Operating Systems - Windows		3	(2	2)
CIS	152	Database Concepts & Applications		3	(2	2)
CSC	132	BASIC Programming		3	(2	3)
CSC	135	COBOL Programming		3	(2	3)
CSC	138	RPG Programming		3	(2	3)
CSC	143	Object Oriented Programming		3	(2	3)
NET	110	Data Communications/Networking		3	(2	2)
-	-	Major Elective **		9	(6	9)
<i>Advanced Programming:(Select two)</i>				6	(4	6)
CSC	232	Advanced BASIC	3 (2-3)			
CSC	235	Advanced COBOL	3 (2-3)			
CSC	238	Advanced RPG	3 (2-3)			
Total Major Required Hours				53	(36	44)

****Approved Electives:**

Select 9 SHC from the Following:

ACC	121	Principles of Accounting II	4
BUS	110	Introduction to Business	3
BUS	152	Human Relations	3
BUS	270	Professional Development	3
CIS	164	DTP Layout and Design	3
ECO	251	Principles of Microeconomics	3
OST	131	Keyboarding	2
OST	134	Text Entry & Formatting	4
OST	136	Word Processing	2
COE	-	1 to 3 hours	[1]
			[2]

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program 71

**Select two of the three languages*

Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTERS

FIRST YEAR			SECOND YEAR		
<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours Credit</u>	<u>Prefix</u>		<u>HoursCredit</u>
Fall Semester			Fall Semester		
ACA	111	1	CSC	138	3
CIS	110	3	CIS	143	3
CIS	115	3	ENG	114	3
ENG	111	3	COM	120	3
MAT	140	<u>3</u>	Humanities/Fine Arts		3
		13	Major Elective		<u>3</u>
					18
Spring Semester			Spring Semester		
ACC	120	4	CIS	152	3
CIS	130	3	*CSC	238	(3)
CIS	147	3	Social/Behavioral Sciences		3
CSC	132	3	Major Elective		<u>6</u>
CSC	135	<u>3</u>			12 (15)
		16			
Summer Semester					
CIS	120	3			
*CSC	232 and/or	(3)			
*CSC	235	(3)			
NET	110	<u>3</u>			
		12 (9)			

**Select two of the three languages*

MACHINING TECHNOLOGY [A50300]

A.A.S. DEGREE

Curriculum Description

The Machining Technology curriculum is designed to develop skills in the theory and safe use of hand tools, power machinery, computerized equipment and sophisticated precision inspection instruments.

Students will learn to interpret blueprints, set up manual and CNC machines, perform basic and advanced machining operations and make decisions to insure that work quality is maintained.

Employment opportunities for machining technicians exist in manufacturing industries, public institutions, governmental agencies and in a wide range of specialty machining job shops.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title			Credit	Hours Class	Lab
General Education Required Courses					
COM	120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0)
* ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0)
ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	(3	0)
* PHY	121	Applied Physics I	4	(3	2)
-	-	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3	0)
-	-	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	<u>3</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>0)</u>
			19	(18	2)
Major Required Hours					
* ACA	111	College Student Success	1	(1	0)
* BPR	111	Blueprint Reading	2	(2	1)
* BPR	121	Blueprint Reading - Mechanical	2	(2	1)
CIS	110	Intro to Computers	3	(2	2)
* DFT	151	CAD I	3	(2	3)
ISC	121	Environmental Health and Safety	3	(3	0)
* MAC	111	Machining Technology I	6	(2	12)
* MAC	112	Machining Technology II	6	(2	12)
* MAC	113	Machining Technology III	6	(2	12)
* MAC	114	Intro to Metrology	2	(2	0)
* MAC	121	Intro to CNC	2	(2	0)
* MAC	122	CNC Turning	2	(1	3)
* MAC	124	CNC Milling	2	(1	3)
* MAC	152	Advanced Machining Calculations	2	(1	2)
MAC	222	Advanced CNC Turning	2	(1	3)
MAC	224	Advanced CNC Milling	2	(1	3)
MAC	247	Production Tooling	2	(2	0)
* MEC	110	Intro to CAD/CAM	2	(1	2)
MEC	180	Engineering Materials	3	(2	3)
-	-	Major Elective**	<u>2</u>	<u>(2</u>	<u>0)</u>
			55	(34	62)

****Choose from the following courses:**

MAC 226 CNC-EDM Machining (2)

MAC 248 Production Procedures (2)

ISC 132 Manufacturing Quality Control (3)

COE 111, 112, 121, or 122 Cooperative Education (1-2)

Total Semester Hours Credit in Program

74 SHC

*Total Credit Hours required for Diploma

45 SHC

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTERS

FIRST YEAR			SECOND YEAR		
Fall Semester			Fall Semester		
ACA	111	1	CIS	110	3
BPR	111	2	MAC	113	6
ENG	111	3	MAC	222	2
MAC	111	6	PHY	121	4
MAC	114	2	MAC	124	<u>2</u>
Humanities/Fine Arts		<u>3</u>			17
		17			
Spring Semester			Spring Semester		
BPR	121	2	DFT	151	3
COM	120	3	ISC	121	3
ENG	114	3	MAC	224	2
MAC	112	6	MAC	247	2
MAC	121	2	Major Elective		2
MAC	152	<u>2</u>	Social /Behavioral Science		<u>3</u>
		18			15
Summer Semester					
MAC	122	2			
MEC	110	2			
MEC	180	<u>3</u>			
		7			

BASIC MACHINING CERTIFICATE

Title		Credit	Class	Lab	
BPR	111	Blueprint Reading	2	(1	2)
MAC	111	Machining Technology I	6	(2	12)
MAC	121	Intro to CNC	2	(2	0)
MAC	122	CNC Turning	2	(1	3)
MAC	124	CNC Milling	2	(1	3)
MAC	152	Advanced Machining Calculations	2	(1	2)
MEC	110	Intro to CAD/CAM	<u>2</u>	<u>(1</u>	<u>2)</u>
			18	(9	24)

ADVANCED MACHINING CERTIFICATE

Title		Credit	Class	Lab	
BPR	121	Blueprint Reading - Mechanical	2	(1	2)
DFT	151	CAD I	3	(2	3)
MAC	112	Machining Technology II	6	(2	12)
MAC	114	Intro to Metrology	2	(2	0)
MAC	222	Advanced CNC Turning	2	(1	3)
MAC	224	Advanced CNC Milling	<u>2</u>	<u>(1</u>	<u>3)</u>
			17	(9	23)

MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

[A40300]

A.A.S. DEGREE

Curriculum Description:

The Manufacturing Engineering Technology curriculum prepares individuals for employment in the fields of manufacturing technology. The curriculum emphasizes the theory and training required to effectively augment manufacturing engineers in industry.

Courses include a background in mechanical and related theory and the use of manufacturing and analytical equipment. Industrial standards such as EPA, OSHA, GD & T, and ISO are discussed. Computer usage for process control and effective communication skills is emphasized.

Graduates of this curriculum specification, tooling selection, automation programming, project facilitation, and supervision. Certification is available through organizations such as ASQC, SME, and NICET.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title		Credit	Hours	
			Class	Lab
General Education Courses				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0)
*ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0)
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	(3	0)
*MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I Or	3	(2	2)
MAT 161	College Algebra &	[3	(3	0)]
MAT 162	College Trigonometry	[3	(3	0)]
- -	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3	0)
- -	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3	(3	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		18-21	(17-20	2)
Major Required Courses				
*ACA 111	College Student Success	1	(1	0)
*CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
*DFT 111	Technical Drafting I	4	(2	6)
*DFT 151	CAD I	3	(2	3)
*DFT 153	CAD III	3	(2	3)
*ELC 111	Introduction to Electricity	3	(2	2)
*HYD 110	Hydraulics/Pneumatics	3	(2	3)
*ISC 112	Industrial Safety	2	(2	0)
*ISC 132	Manufacturing Quality Control	3	(0	3)
*MEC 110	Introduction to CAD/CAM	2	(1	2)
*MEC 111	Machine Processes I	3	(2	3)
*MEC 161	Manufacturing Processes I	3	(3	0)
*MEC 180	Engineering Materials	3	(2	3)
MEC 250	Statics & Strength of Materials	5	(4	3)
PHY 131	Physics - Mechanics Or	4	(3	2)
PHY 151	College Physics I	[4	(3	2)]
* - -	Major Electives** * [(Diploma - (3)]	6	(6	0)
Total Major Required Hours		51	(39	35)

**Approved Major Electives:

CIS 120	Spreadsheet I	(3)	ISC 140	Material & Capacity Plan	(3)
CIS 152	Database Concepts & Apps	(3)	ISC 141	Prod Activity Control	(3)
CSC 132	BASIC Programming	(3)	ISC 221	Statistical Qual Control	(3)
CSC 135	COBOL Programming	(3)	MAC 121	Intro to CNC	(2)
CSC 138	RPG Programming	(3)	MAC 122	CNC Turning	(2)
COE -	Cooperative Education	(1-6)	MAC 124	CNC Milling	(2)
DFT 112	Technical Drafting II	(4)	WLD 111	Oxy-Fuel Welding	(2)
DFT 152	CAD II	(3)	WLD 112	Basic Welding Processes	(2)
ELC 112	DC/AC Electricity	(5)	WLD 115	SMAW (Stick) Plate	(5)
ELN 131	Electronic Devices	(4)			

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program69-72

*Courses required for the diploma. Credit hours required for diploma - 44-45

MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Suggested Curriculum by Semesters

FIRST YEAR			SECOND YEAR		
<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours Credit</u>	<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours Credit</u>
Fall Semester			Fall Semester		
ACA	111	1	CIS	110	3
DFT	111	4	COM	120	3
ENG	111	3	ELC	111	3
MAT	121 Or	3	Humanities/Fine Arts		3
MAT	161	[3]	Major Elective		<u>3</u>
MEC	111	<u>3</u>			15
		14			
Spring Semester			Spring Semester		
ENG	114	3	HYD	110	3
ISC	112	2	ISC	132	3
MEC	110	2	MEC	161	3
DFT	151	3	MEC	250	5
MAT	162	[3]	Major Elective		<u>3</u>
Social/Behavioral Science		<u>3</u>			17
		13 (16)			
Summer Semester					
DFT	153	3			
MEC	180	3			
PHY	131 Or	4			
PHY	151	<u> </u>			
		10			

MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Title	Credit	Class	Lab			
DFT 111	Technical Drafting I			4	(2	6)
DFT 151	CAD I			3	(2	3)
ELC 111	Introduction to Electricity			3	(2	2)
MEC 110	Introduction to CAD/CAM			2	(1	2)
MEC 111	Machine Processes I			3	(2	3)
MEC 161	Manufacturing Processes I			<u>3</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total Hours in Curriculum for Certificate				18	(12	16)

MECHANICAL DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY [A50340]

A.A.S. DEGREE

Curriculum Description:

The Mechanical Drafting Technology curriculum prepares technicians to produce drawings of mechanical parts, components of mechanical systems, and mechanisms. CAD and the importance of technically correct drawings and designs based on current standards are emphasized.

Course work includes mechanical drafting, CAD, and proper drawing documentation. Concepts such as machine shop processes, basic materials, and physical sciences as they relate to the design process are also included. The use of proper dimensioning and tolerance techniques is stressed.

Graduates should qualify for employment in mechanical areas such as manufacturing, fabrication, research and development, and service industries.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title			Credits	Hours Class	Lab
General Education Courses					
COM	120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0)
*ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0)
ENG	114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	(3	0)
*MAT	121	Algebra/Trigonometry I Or	3	(2	2)
MAT	161	College Algebra And	[3	(3	0)]
MAT	162	College Trigonometry	[3	(3	0)]
-	-	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3	0)
-	-	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	<u>3</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total General Education Required Hours			18-21	(17-20	2)

Major Required Courses

*ACA	111	College Student Success	1	(1	0)
*CIS	110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
CIS	120	Spreadsheet I	3	(2	2)
*DFT	111	Technical Drafting I	4	(2	6)
*DFT	112	Technical Drafting II	4	(2	6)
DFT	121	Introduction to GD & T	2	(1	2)
*DFT	151	CAD I	3	(2	3)
*DFT	152	CAD II	3	(2	3)
*DFT	153	CAD III	3	(2	3)
DFT	211	Gears, Cams, & Pulleys	2	(1	3)
*DFT	214	Descriptive Geometry	2	(1	2)
DFT	231	Jig & Fixture Design	2	(1	2)
HYD	110	Hydraulics/Pneumatics	3	(2	3)
MEC	110	Introduction to CAD/CAM	2	(1	2)
*MEC	111	Machine Processes I	3	(2	3)
*MEC	180	Engineering Materials	3	(2	3)
MEC	210	Materials - Stress & Analysis	2	(1	2)
* -	-	Major Electives** (diploma - 3 hrs.)	<u>6</u>	<u>(6</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total Major Required Hours			51	(33	47)

* Courses required for diploma. Credit Hours required for diploma - 38

*Approved Major Electives

CIS 152	Database Concepts & Apps 3	ISC 140	Material & Capacity Plan 3
CSC 132	BASIC Programming 3	ISC 141	Prod Activity Control 3
CSC 135	COBOL Programming 3	ISC 221	Statistical Qual Control 3
CSC 138	RPG Programming 3	WLD 111	Oxy-Fuel Welding 2
COE -	Cooperative Education 1-6	WLD 112	Basic Welding Processes 2
		WLD 115	SMAW (Stick) Plate 5

Total Semester Credit Hours in Programs 69-72

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTERS

FIRST YEAR			SECOND YEAR		
<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours Credit</u>	<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours Credit</u>
Fall Semester			Fall Semester		
ACA	111	1	CIS	110	3
DFT	111	4	DFT	121	2
DFT	151	3	DFT	211	2
ENG	111	3	MEC	210	2
MAT	121	3	Social/Behavioral Science		3
MEC	111	<u>3</u>	Major Elective		<u>3</u>
		17			15
Spring Semester			Spring Semester		
DFT	112	4	CIS	120	3
DFT	152	3	COM	120	3
ENG	114	3	DFT	231	2
MEC	110	2	HYD	110	3
Humanities/Fine Arts		<u>3</u>	Major Elective		<u>3</u>
		15			14
Summer Semester					
DFT	153	3			
DFT	214	2			
MEC	180	<u>3</u>			
		8			

CERTIFICATE OPTIONS
CAD DRAFTING CERTIFICATE

DFT	111	Technical Drafting I	4	(2	6)
DFT	151	CAD I	3	(2	3)
DFT	152	CAD II	3	(2	3)
DFT	153	CAD III	3	(2	3)
MEC	110	Intro to CAD/CAM	<u>2</u>	(<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>)
Total Hours in Certificate Curriculum			15	(9	17)

MECHANICAL DRAFTING CERTIFICATE

DFT	111	Technical Drafting I	4	(2	6)
DFT	112	Technical Drafting II	4	(2	6)
DFT	121	Intro. To GD & T	2	(1	2)
DFT	152	CAD II	3	(2	3)
DFT	211	Gears, Cams & Pulleys	2	(1	3)
DFT	214	Descriptive Geometry	<u>2</u>	(<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>)
Total Hours in Certificate Curriculum			17	(9	22)

MEDICAL ASSISTING [A45400]

A.A.S. DEGREE

Curriculum Description:

The Medical Assisting curriculum prepares multi-skilled health care professionals qualified to perform administrative, clinical, and laboratory procedures.

Course work includes instruction in scheduling appointments, coding and processing insurance accounts, billing, collections, medical transcription, computer operations; assisting with examinations/treatments, performing routine laboratory procedures, electrocardiography, supervised medication administration; and ethical/legal issues associated with patient care.

Graduates of CAAHEP accredited medical assisting programs may be eligible to sit for the American Association of Medical Assistants' Certification Examination to become Certified Medical Assistants. Employment opportunities include physicians' offices, health maintenance organizations, health departments, and hospitals.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title		Credits	Hours		
			Class	Lab	Clinical
General Education Required Courses					
*ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0	0)
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0	0)
MAT 110	Mathematical Measurements	3	(2	2	0)
*PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	(3	0	0)
-	- Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	<u>3</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total General Education Required Hours		15	(14	2	0)
Major Required Courses					
*ACA 111	College Student Success	1	(1	0	0)
BUS 153	Human Resource Management Or	3	(3	0	0)
BUS 135	Principles of Supervision Or				
BUS 137	Principles of Management				
*MED 110	Orientation to Medical Assisting	1	(1	0	0)
*MED 116	Introduction to Anatomy & Physiology	4	(3	2	0)
*MED 118	Medical Law & Ethics	2	(2	0	0)
*MED 121	Medical Terminology I	3	(3	0	0)
*MED 122	Medical Terminology II	3	(3	0	0)
*MED 130	Administrative Office Procedures I	2	(1	2	0)
*MED 131	Administrative Office Procedures II	2	(1	2	0)
*MED 134	Medical Transcription I	3	(2	2	0)
*MED 140	Exam Room Procedures I	5	(3	4	0)
*MED 150	Laboratory Procedures I	5	(3	4	0)
MED 232	Medical Insurance Coding	2	(1	3	0)
MED 240	Exam Room II	5	(3	4	0)
*MED260	MED Clinical Externship	5	(0	0	15)
MED 270	Symptomatology	3	(2	2	0)
MED 272	Drug Therapy	3	(3	0	0)
MED 276	Patient Education	2	(1	2	0)
*OST 131	Keyboarding	2	(1	2	0)
*OST 134	Text Entry & Formatting	<u>4</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total Major Required Hours		60	(39	32	15)
Total Semester Credit Hours in Program		75			

*Hours required for Diploma - 48 SHC

Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTERS

FIRST YEAR			SECOND YEAR		
<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours Credit</u>	<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours Credit</u>
Fall Semester			Fall Semester		
ACA	111	1	COM	120	3
ENG	111	3	MAT	110	3
MED	110	1	MED	232	2
MED	116	4	MED	240	<u>5</u>
MED	118	2			13
MED	121	3			
MED	130	2			
OST	131	<u>2</u>			
		18			
Spring Semester			Spring Semester		
MED	122	3	BUS	135 or	3
MED	131	2	BUS	137 or	(3)
MED	140	5	BUS	153	(3)
MED	150	5	MED	270	3
OST	134	<u>4</u>	MED	272	3
		19	MED	276	2
			Humanities/Fine Arts		<u>3</u>
					14
Summer Semester					
MED	134	3			
MED	260	5			
PSY	118	<u>3</u>			
		11			

MOTORSPORTS MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY [A60270]

A.A.S. DEGREE

Curriculum Description:

The Motorsports Management Technology curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to perform mid-management level functions in motorsports related companies.

Course work includes instruction in general studies, motorsports fundamentals, principles of management, computer applications, accounting, business mathematics, marketing, advertising and sales promotion, and human relations.

Graduates should qualify for employment/advancement in jobs related to management of motorsports teams/events/activities, as well as production and distribution of motorsports products and services.

Mitchell Community College is offering the Motorsports Management Technology program in collaboration with Rowan-Cabarrus Community College. All MSM courses will be taught by RCCC at their South Campus in Concord. The degree will be conferred by both MCC and RCCC and awarded at MCC graduation.

This is a limited enrollment program with students being accepted according to a “first to qualify” basis. Please see an admission counselor for criteria used for admission into the program

Course and Hour Requirements

Title			Credit	Hours (Class	Lab)
General Education Required Courses					
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0)
ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	(3	0)
-	-	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3	0)
-	-	Math/Natural Science Elective	3	(3	0)
-	-	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3	(3	0)
Total General Education Required Hours			15	15	(0)
Major Required Courses					
ACC	120	Principles of Accounting I	4	(3	2)
BUS	121	Business Math	3	(2	2)
BUS	137	Principles of Management	3	(3	0)
BUS	230	Small Business Management	3	(3	0)
BUS	253	Leadership & Management Skills	3	(3	0)
CIS	110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
CIS	120	Spreadsheet I	3	(2	2)
COE	112	Cooperative Education	2	(0	20)
MKT	220	Advertising and Sales Promotion	3	(3	0)
*MSM	110	Intro to Motorsports Management	3	(3	0)
*MSM	112	Engine/Drivetrain Fundamentals	3	(2	2)
*MSM	114	Tire Fundamentals	2	(2	0)
*MSM	210	Motorsports Marketing	3	(3	0)
*MSM	212	Chassis/Handling Fundamentals	2	(1	2)
*MSM	214	Fabrication Fundamentals	2	(1	2)
*MSM	216	Organization Mobility	2	(2	0)
*MSM	218	Safety/Environment	2	(2	0)
OMT	155	Meeting & Presentation Skills	3	(3	0)
Total Major Required Hours			49	(40	34)

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program **64**

**These courses will be taught at Rowan-Cabarrus Community College in Concord.*

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTERS

FIRST YEAR

<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Credit</u>
Fall Semester		
BUS 137	3	
CIS 110	3	
ENG 111	3	
MSM 110	3	
MSM 112	<u>3</u>	
	15	
Spring Semester		
BUS 121	3	
CIS 120	3	
ENG 114	3	
MSM 114	2	
MSM 216	2	
Math/Natural Science	<u>3</u>	
	16	
Summer Semester		
COE 112	<u>2</u>	
	2	

SECOND YEAR

<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Credit</u>
Fall Semester		
ACC 120	4	
BUS 230	3	
MSM 210	3	
MSM 212	2	
Social/Behavioral Science	<u>3</u>	
	15	
Spring Semester		
BUS 253	3	
MKT 220	3	
MSM 214	2	
MSM 218	2	
OMT 155	3	
Humanities/Fine Arts	<u>3</u>	
	16	

MSM courses will be taught at Rowan-Cabarrus Community College in Concord.

NURSING ASSISTANT [C45480]

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Curriculum Description:

The Nursing Assistant curriculum prepares individuals to work under the supervision of licensed health care professionals in performing nursing care and services for persons of all ages.

Course work emphasizes growth and development throughout the life span, personal care, vital signs, communication, nutrition, medical asepsis, therapeutic activities, accident and fire safety, household environment and equipment management; family resources and services; and employment skills.

Graduates of this curriculum may be eligible to be listed on the registry as a Nursing Assistant I and Nursing Assistant II. They may be employed in home health agencies, hospitals, clinics, nursing homes, extended care facilities, and doctor's offices.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title			Credit	Hours		
				Class	Lab	Clinical
General Education Courses						
None						
Major Required Courses						
NAS	101	Nursing Assistant I	5	(3	2	3)
NAS	102	Nursing Assistant II	6	(3	2	6)
NAS	103	Home Health Care	2	(2	0	0)
NAS	104	Home Health Clinical	1	(0	0	3)
Total Semester Credit Hours in Program			14			



OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY [A25360]

A.A.S. DEGREE

Curriculum Description:

The Office Systems Technology curriculum prepares individuals for positions in administrative support careers. It equips office professionals to respond to the demands of a dynamic computerized workplace.

Students will complete courses designed to develop proficiency in the use of integrated software, oral and written communication, analysis and coordination of office duties and systems, and other support topics. Emphasis is placed on non-technical as well as technical skills.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of positions in business, government, and industry. Job classifications range from entry-level to supervisor to middle management.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title			Credit	Hours Class	Lab
General Education Courses					
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0)
ENG	114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	(3	0)
COM	120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0)
MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics	3	(3	0)
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	(3	0)
-	-	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	<u>3</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total General Education Hours			18	(18	0)

Major Required Courses

ACA	111	College Student Success	1	(1	0)
ACC	120	Principles of Accounting I	4	(3	2)
ACC	140	Payroll Accounting	2	(1	2)
BUS	110	Introduction to Business	3	(3	0)
BUS	115	Business Law I	3	(3	0)
BUS	121	Business Math	3	(2	2)
CIS	110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
CIS	120	Spreadsheet I	3	(2	2)
CIS	152	Database Concepts & Apps	3	(2	2)
NET	110	Data Comm/Networking	3	(2	2)
OST	131	Keyboarding	2	(1	2)
OST	134	Text Entry and Formatting	4	(3	2)
OST	136	Word Processing	2	(1	2)
OST	164	Text Editing Applications	3	(3	0)
OST	181	Introduction to Office Systems	3	(3	0)
OST	184	Records Management	2	(1	2)
OST	223	Machine Transcription I	2	(1	2)
OST	236	Advanced Word/Information Processing	3	(2	2)
OST	286	Professional Development	2	(2	0)
OST	289	Office Systems Management	3	(2	2)
-	-	Elective*	<u>3</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total Major Required Hours			57	(43	28)

**Approved Major Electives:*

ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics (3)

COE - Cooperative Education (1-3)

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program

75

Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTERS

FIRST YEAR			SECOND YEAR		
<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours Credit</u>	<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours Credit</u>
Fall Semester			Fall Semester		
ACA	111	1	ACC	140	2
ENG	111	3	BUS	115	3
MAT	140	3	OST	136	2
OST	131	2	OST	181	3
OST	164	3	OST	286	2
OST	184	<u>2</u>	Humanities/Fine Arts		<u>3</u>
		14			15
Spring Semester			Spring Semester		
BUS	110	3	CIS	152	3
BUS	121	3	COM	120	3
CIS	110	3	OST	223	2
ENG	114	3	OST	236	3
OST	134	<u>4</u>	OST	289	3
		16	PSY	118	<u>3</u>
					17
Summer Semester					
ACC	120	4			
CIS	120	3			
NET	110	3			
Major Elective		<u>3</u>			
		13			

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

OST	131*	Keyboarding	2	(1	2)
OST	134	Text Entry & Formatting	4	(3	2)
OST	164	Text Editing Applications	3	(3	0)
OST	181	Intro to Office Systems	3	(3	0)
OST	184	Records Management	2	(1	2)
CIS	110	Intro to Computers	<u>3</u>	<u>(2</u>	<u>2)</u>
			17	(13	8)

**Prerequisite for OST majors: placement test with minimum requirements of 25 words per minute with 2 errors or less on a three-minute timed writing or OST 080 Keyboarding Literacy.*

Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

CPS CERTIFICATION CREDIT

Credit for the following courses will be allowed for students who have passed the Certified Professional Secretary (CPS) exam.

ACC	120	Principles of Accounting I (4)	OST	164	Text Editing Applications (3)
OST	131	Keyboarding (2)	OST	181	Intro to Office Systems (3)
OST	134	Text Entry and Formatting (4)	OST	184	Records Management (2)
OST	136	Word Processing (2)	PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology (3)

Total Credit Hours Allowed - 23

Credit for additional courses may be earned through credit by exam.

PHLEBOTOMY [C45600]

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Curriculum Description:

The Phlebotomy curriculum prepares individuals to obtain blood and other specimens for the purpose of laboratory analysis.

Course work includes proper specimen collection and handling, communication skills, and maintaining patient data.

Graduates may qualify for employment in hospitals, clinics, physicians’s offices, and other health care settings and may be eligible for national certification as phlebotomy technicians.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title			Credit	Hours		Clinical
				Class	Lab	
General Education Courses						
None						
Major Required Courses						
PBT	100	Phlebotomy Technology	6	(5	2	0)
PBT	101	Phlebotomy Practicum	3	(0	0	9)
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	<u>3</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total Semester Credit Hours in Program			12	(8	2	9)

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTERS

Day Program			Evening Program		
<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours Credit</u>	<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours Credit</u>
Fall Semester			Fall Semester		
PBT	100	6	PBT	100	6
PBT	101	3	PSY	118	<u>3</u>
PSY	118	<u>3</u>			9
		12			
			Spring Semester		
			PBT	101	<u>3</u>
					3

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY ASSISTANT [A45730]

A.A.S. DEGREE

Curriculum Description:

The Speech-Language Pathology Assistant curriculum prepares graduates to work under the supervision of a licensed Speech-Language Pathologist, who evaluates, diagnoses, and treats individuals with communication disorders.

Courses provide instruction in methods of screening for speech, language, and hearing disorders and in following written protocols designed to remediate individual communication problems. Supervised field experiences include working with patients of various ages and with various disorders.

Graduates may be eligible for registration with the North Carolina Board of Examiners for Speech-Language Pathologists and Audiologists and must be supervised by a licensed Speech-Language Pathologist. They may be employed in healthcare or education settings.

Mitchell Community College is offering the Speech-Language Pathology Assistant program in collaboration with four other community colleges in the Northwest Allied Health Project. This is a limited enrollment program with only the first year, Phase I, being offered by MCC. Phase II, the second year, of the program must be completed at Caldwell Community College and Technical Institute at Hudson, North Carolina. See the Director of Health Care programs or an admissions counselor for admissions information.

Course and Hour Requirements

PHASE I						
Title			Credits	Class	Lab	Clinical
General Education Required Courses						
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0	0)
ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	(3	0	0)
BIO	168	Anatomy & Physiology I	4	(3	3	0)
PSY	150	General Psychology	3	(3	0	0)
-	-	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	<u>3</u>	(<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>)
Total General Education Required Hours			16	(15	3	0)
Major Required Courses						
ACA	111	College Student Success	1	(1	0	0)
BIO	169	Anatomy & Physiology II	4	(3	3	0)
COM	120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0	0)
OST	131	Keyboarding	2	(1	2	0)
PSY	241	Developmental Psychology	3	(3	0	0)
PSY	255	Intro to Exceptionality	3	(3	0	0)
PSY	265	Behavioral Modification	3	(3	0	0)
-	-	Free Elective	<u>3</u>	(<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>)
Total Major Required Hours			22	(20	5	0)

PHASE II

Phase I must be completed with a grade of C or better on all courses in order to continue with Phase II.

Major Required Courses				
SLP	111	Intro to Speech-Language Pathology	3	(3 0 0)
SLP	112	SLP Pathophysiology	3	(3 0 0)
SLP	120	SLP Administrative Office Procedures	3	(2 0 0)
SLP	130	Phonetics/Speech Patterns	3	(2 2 0)
SLP	140	Normal Communications	3	(3 0 0)
SLP	211	Disorders and Treatment I	4	(3 2 0)
SLP	212	Disorders and Treatment II	4	(3 2 0)
SLP	220	Assistive Technology	2	(1 2 0)
SLP	230	SLP Fieldwork*	4	(0 0 12)
SLP	231	Fieldwork Seminar	3	(3 0 0)
Total Major Required Hours			32	(23 8 12)

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program 70

*Clinical hours will be arranged locally if possible.

Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTERS

FIRST YEAR			SECOND YEAR		
PHASE I			PHASE II		
<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours Credit</u>	<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours Credit</u>
Fall Semester			Summer Semester		
ACA	111	1	SLP	111	3
BIO	168	4	SLP	112	3
ENG	111	3	SLP	130	<u>3</u>
OST	131	2			9
PSY	150	3	Fall Semester		
Humanities/Fine Arts		3	SLP	120	2
Elective		<u>3</u>	SLP	140	3
		19	SLP	211	4
Spring Semester			SLP	220	<u>2</u>
					11
BIO	169	4	Spring Semester		
COM	120	3	SLP	212	5
ENG	114	3	SLP	230	4
PSY	241	3	SLP	231	<u>3</u>
PSY	255	3			12
PSY	265	<u>3</u>			
		19			

WELDING TECHNOLOGY [D50420]

DIPLOMA PROGRAM

Curriculum Description:

The Welding Technology curriculum provides students with a sound understanding of the science, technology, and applications essential for successful employment in the welding and metal industry.

Instruction includes consumable and non-consumable electrode welding and cutting processes. Courses in math, blueprint reading, metallurgy, welding inspection, and destructive and non-destructive testing provides the student with industry-standard skills developed through classroom training and practical application.

Successful graduates of the Welding Technology curriculum may be employed as entry level technicians in welding and metalworking industries. Career Opportunities also exist in construction, manufacturing, fabrication, sales, quality control, supervision, and welding-related self-employment.

Course and Hour Requirements

Title	Credit	Class	Lab
General Education Required Courses			
ENG 102 Applied Communications I	3	(3	0)
MAT110 Mathematical Measurement	<u>3</u>	<u>(2</u>	<u>2)</u>
Total General Education Required Hours	6	(5	2)
Major Required Courses			
ACA 111 College Student Success	1	(1	0)
BPR 111 Blueprint Reading	2	(1	2)
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
DFT 119 Basic CAD	2	(1	2)
ISC 112 Industrial Safety	2	(2	0)
WLD 110 Cutting Processes	2	(1	3)
WLD 115 SMAW (Stick) Plate	5	(2	9)
WLD 121 GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate	4	(2	6)
WLD 131 GTAW (TIG) Plate	4	(2	6)
WLD 141 Symbols & Specifications	3	(2	2)
WLD 143 Welding Metallurgy	2	(1	2)
WLD 261 Certification Practices	2	(1	3)
WLD 262 Inspection & Testing	3	(2	2)
- - Major Elective*	<u>3</u>	<u>(3</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total Major Required Hours	38	(23	39)

**Approved Major Electives:*

CSC 132 BASIC Programming (3)

DFT 151 CAD I (3)

ELC 111 Intro. to Electricity (3)

COE - Cooperative Education (1-3)

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program **44**

Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM BY SEMESTERS

FIRST YEAR

<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours</u>	<u>Credit</u>
Fall Semester			
ACA	111	1	
BPR	111	2	
MAT	110	3	
WLD	110	<u>2</u>	
		8	

Spring Semester			
WLD	121	4	
WLD	131	4	
Major Elective		<u>3</u>	
		11	

Summer Semester			
WLD	141*	3	
WLD	261*	2	
WLD	262*	<u>3</u>	
		8	

SECOND YEAR

<u>Prefix</u>		<u>Hours</u>	<u>Credit</u>
Fall Semester			
DFT	119	2	
WLD	115	5	
WLD	143	<u>2</u>	
		9	

Spring Semester			
CIS	110	3	
ENG	102	3	
ISC	112	<u>2</u>	
		8	

**WLD 141 taught odd years only. WLD 261 and WLD 262 taught even years only, according to the year of fall semester.*

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS



■ CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ACADEMIC RELATED

		Class	Lab	Credit
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the college’s physical, academic, and social environment and promotes the personal development essential for success. Topics include campus facilities and resources; policies, procedures, and programs; study skills; and life management issues such as health, self-esteem, motivation, goal-setting, diversity, and communication. Upon completion, students should be able to function effectively within the college environment to meet their educational objectives. Required of all students testing into two or more developmental areas; other students are exempt.

ACCOUNTING

ACC 110	Ten-Key Calculator	0	2	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course is designed to enable mastery of the “touch system” on the ten-key calculator. Emphasis is placed on the “touch system” on the ten-key calculator. Upon completion, students should be able to use the “touch system” on the ten-key calculator in making computations necessary in accounting.

ACC 120	Prin Of Accounting I	3	2	4
Prerequisites:	Satisfactory reading placement test score or completion of RED 090			
Corequisites:				

This course introduces the basic principles and procedures of accounting. Emphasis is placed on collecting, summarizing, analyzing, and reporting financial information. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze data and prepare journal entries and reports as they relate to the accounting.

ACC 121	Prin of Accounting II	3	2	4
Prerequisites:	ACC 120			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a continuation of ACC 120. Emphasis is placed on corporate and managerial accounting for both external and internal reporting and decision making. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and record corporate transactions, prepare financial statements and reports, and interpret them for management.

ACC 131	Federal Income Taxes	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	ACC 120			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an overview of federal income taxes for individuals, partnerships, and corporations. Emphasis is placed on the application of the Internal Revenue Code to preparation of tax returns for individuals, partnerships, and corporations. Upon completion, students should be able to complete federal tax returns for individuals, partnerships, and corporations.

		Class	Lab	Credit
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	1	2	2
Prerequisites:	ACC 120			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers federal and state laws pertaining to wages, payroll taxes, payroll tax forms, and journal and general ledger transactions. Emphasis is placed on computing wages; calculating social security, income, and unemployment taxes; preparing appropriate payroll tax forms; and journalizing/posting transactions. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze data, make appropriate computations, complete forms, and prepare accounting entries.

ACC 150	Computerized Gen Ledger	1	2	2
Prerequisites:	ACC 120			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces microcomputer applications related to the major accounting systems. Topics include general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, payroll, and correcting, adjusting, and closing entries. Upon completion, students should be able to use a computer accounting package to solve accounting problems. This course will also introduce electronic spreadsheets and their use in accounting.

ACC 220	Intermediate Accounting I	3	2	4
Prerequisites:	ACC 121			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a continuation of the study of accounting principles with in-depth coverage of theoretical concepts and financial statements. Topics include generally accepted accounting principles and statements and extensive analyses of balance sheet components. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the conceptual framework underlying financial accounting, including the application of financial standards.

ACC 221	Intermediate Acct II	3	2	4
Prerequisites:	ACC 220			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a continuation of ACC 220. Emphasis is placed on special problems which may include leases, bonds, investments, ratio analyses, present value applications, accounting changes, and corrections. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

ACC 225	Cost Accounting	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ACC 121			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the nature and purposes of cost accounting as an information system for planning and control. Topics include direct materials, direct labor, factory overhead, process, job order, and standard cost systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

		Class	Lab	Credit
ACC 226	Managerial Accounting	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ACC 121			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is designed to develop an appreciation for the uses of cost information in the administration and control of business organizations. Emphasis is placed on how accounting data can be interpreted and used by management in planning and controlling business activities. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and interpret cost information and present this information in a form that is usable by management. This course is intended for students planning to sit for professional accounting certification examinations.

ACC 227	Practices in Accounting	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ACC 220			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an advanced in-depth study of selected topics in accounting using case studies and individual and group problem solving. Topics include cash flow, financial statement analysis, individual and group problem solving, practical approaches to dealing with clients, ethics, and critical thinking. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competent analytical skills and effective communication of their analysis in written and/or oral presentations.

ACC 240	Gov & Not-for-Profit Acct	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ACC 121			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces principles and procedures applicable to governmental and not-for-profit organizations. Emphasis is placed on various budgetary accounting procedures and fund accounting. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

ACC 269	Auditing	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ACC 220			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the overall framework of the process of conducting audits and investigations. Emphasis is placed on collecting data from working papers, arranging and systematizing the audit, and writing the audit report. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in applying the generally accepted auditing standards and the procedures for conducting an audit.

AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING, AND REFRIGERATION

AHR 110	Intro to Refrigeration	2	6	5
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the basic refrigeration process used in mechanical refrigeration and air conditioning systems. Topics include terminology, safety, and identification and function of components; refrigeration cycle; and tools and instrumentation used in mechanical refrigeration systems. Upon completion, students should be able to identify refrigeration systems and components, explain the refrigeration process, and use the tools and instrumentation of the trade.

		Class	Lab	Credit
AHR 111	HVACR Electricity	2	2	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces electricity as it applies to HVACR equipment. Emphasis is placed on power sources, interaction of electrical components, wiring of simple circuits, and the use of electrical test equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate good wiring practices and the ability to read simple wiring diagrams.

AHR 112	Heating Technology	2	4	4
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the fundamentals of heating including oil, gas, and electric heating systems. Topics include safety, tools and instrumentation, system operating characteristics, installation techniques, efficiency testing, electrical power, and control systems. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the basic oil, gas, and electrical heating systems and describe the major components of a heating system.

AHR 113	Comfort Cooling	2	4	4
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the installation procedures, system operations, and maintenance of residential and light commercial comfort cooling systems. Topics include terminology, component operation, and testing and repair of equipment used to control and produce assured comfort levels. Upon completion, students should be able to use psychometrics, manufacturer specifications, and test instruments to determine proper system operation.

AHR 114	Heat Pump Technology	2	4	4
Prerequisites:	AHR 110 or AHR 113			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the principles of air source and water source heat pumps. Emphasis is placed on safety, modes of operation, defrost systems, refrigerant charging, and system performance. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and analyze system performance and perform routine service procedures.

AHR 115	Refrigeration Systems	1	3	2
Prerequisites:	AHR 110			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces refrigeration systems and applications. Topics include defrost methods, safety and operational control, refrigerant piping, refrigerant recovery and charging, and leak testing. Upon completion, students should be able to assist in installing and testing refrigeration systems and perform simple repairs.

AHR 120	HVACR Maintenance	1	3	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the basic principles of industrial air conditioning and heating systems. Emphasis is placed on preventive maintenance procedures for heating and cooling equipment and related components. Upon completion, students should be able to perform routine preventive maintenance tasks, maintain records, and assist in routine equipment repairs.

		Class	Lab	Credit
AHR 125	HVAC Electronics	1	3	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	AHR 111 or ELC 111			
<p>This course introduces the common electronic control components in HVAC systems. Emphasis is placed on identifying electronic components and their functions in HVAC systems and motor-driven control circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to identify components, describe control circuitry and functions, and use test instruments to measure electronic circuit values and identify malfunctions.</p>				
AHR 130	HVAC Controls	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	AHR 111 or ELC 111			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course covers the types of controls found in residential and commercial comfort systems. Topics include electrical and electronic controls, control schematics and diagrams, test instruments, and analysis and troubleshooting of electrical systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair common residential and commercial comfort system controls.</p>				
AHR 133	HVAC Servicing	2	6	4
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	AHR 112 or AHR 113			
<p>The course covers the maintenance and servicing of HVAC equipment. Topics include testing, adjusting, maintaining, and troubleshooting HVAC equipment and record keeping. Upon completion, students should be able to adjust, maintain, and service HVAC equipment.</p>				
AHR 135	Transport Refrigeration	2	6	4
Prerequisites:	AHR 110			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces the equipment and components commonly found in commercial transport refrigeration systems. Topics include compressors, evaporators, metering devices, accessories, and related electrical components. Upon completion, students should be able to safely maintain, troubleshoot, and repair transport refrigeration components.</p>				
AHR 140	All-Weather Systems	1	3	2
Prerequisites:	AHR 112 or AHR 113			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course covers the principles of combination heating and cooling systems including gas-electric, all-electric, and oil-electric systems. Topics include PTAC's and package and split-system units. Upon completion, students should be able to understand systems performance and perform routine maintenance procedures.</p>				
AHR 151	HVAC Duct Systems I	1	3	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces the techniques used to lay out and fabricate duct work commonly found in HVAC systems. Emphasis is placed on the skills required to fabricate duct work. Upon completion, students should be able to lay out and fabricate simple duct work.</p>				

		Class	Lab	Credit
AHR 152	HVAC Duct Systems II	1	3	2
Prerequisites:	AHR 151			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the techniques used to lay out and fabricate more advanced types of duct work found in HVAC systems. Emphasis is placed on the skills required to work with complex rectangular and round fittings and transitions. Upon completion, students should be able to lay out and fabricate complex rectangular and round fittings.

AHR 160	Refrigerant Certification	1	0	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the requirements for the EPA certification examinations. Topics include small appliances, high pressure systems, and low pressure systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of refrigerants and be prepared for the EPA certification examinations.

AHR 180	HVACR Customer Relations	1	0	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces common business and customer relation practices that may be encountered in HVACR. Topics include business practices, appearance of self and vehicle, ways of handling customer complaints, invoices, telephone communications, and warranties. Upon completion, students should be able to present themselves to customers in a professional manner, understand how the business operates, complete invoices, and handle complaints.

AHR 210	Residential Building Code	1	2	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the residential building codes that are applicable to the design and installation of HVAC systems. Topics include current residential codes as applied to HVAC design, service, and installation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the correct usage of residential building codes that apply to specific areas of the HVAC trade.

AHR 211	Residential System Design	2	2	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the principles and concepts of conventional residential heating and cooling system design. Topics include heating and cooling load estimating, basic psychometrics, equipment selection, duct system selection, and system design. Upon completion, students should be able to design a basic residential heating and cooling system.

		Class	Lab	Credit
<u>ANTHROPOLOGY</u>				
ANT 210	General Anthropology	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces the physical, archaeological, linguistic, and ethnological fields of anthropology. Topics include human origins, genetic variations, archaeology, linguistics, primatology, and contemporary cultures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the four major fields of anthropology. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i></p>				
<u>ART</u>				
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces the origins and historical development of art. Emphasis is placed on the relationship of design principles to various art forms including but not limited to sculpture, painting, and architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze a variety of artistic styles, periods, and media. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i></p>				
ART 114	Art History Survey I	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course covers the development of art forms from ancient times to the Renaissance. Emphasis is placed on content, terminology, design, and style. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of human social development. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i></p>				
ART 115	Art History Survey II	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course covers the development of art forms from the Renaissance to the present. Emphasis is placed on content, terminology, design, and style. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of human social development. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i></p>				
ART 121	Design I	1	4	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces the elements and principles of design as applied to two-dimensional art. Emphasis is placed on the structural elements, the principles of visual organization, and the theories of color mixing and interaction. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and use critical and analytical approaches as they apply to two-dimensional visual art.</p>				

		Class	Lab	Credit
ART 122	Design II	1	4	3
Prerequisites:	ART 121			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces basic studio problems in three-dimensional visual design. Emphasis is placed on the structural elements and organizational principles as applied to mass and space. Upon completion, students should be able to apply three-dimensional design concepts.

ART 131	Drawing I	0	6	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the language of drawing and the use of various drawing materials. Emphasis is placed on drawing techniques, media, and graphic principles. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the use of graphic form and various drawing processes.

ART 132	Drawing II	0	6	3
Prerequisites:	ART 131			
Corequisites:	None			

This course continues instruction in the language of drawing and the use of various materials. Emphasis is placed on experimentation in the use of drawing techniques, media, and graphic materials. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate increased competence in the expressive use of graphic form and techniques.

ART 171	Computer Art I	1	4	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the use of the computer as a tool for solving visual problems. Emphasis is placed on fundamentals of computer literacy and design through bit-mapped image manipulation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of paint programs, printers, and scanners to capture, manipulate, and output images.

ART 191	Selected Topics in Art	0-1	0-3	1
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the program			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

ART 193	Selected Topics in Art	1-3	0-6	3
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the program			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

ART 231	Printmaking I	0	6	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces printmaking: its history, development techniques, and processes. Emphasis is placed on basic applications with investigation into image source and development. Upon completion, students should be able to produce printed images utilizing a variety of methods.

		Class	Lab	Credit
ART 240	Painting I	0	6	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the language of painting and the use of various painting materials. Emphasis is placed on the understanding and use of various painting techniques, media, and color principles. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the use of creative processes directed toward the development of expressive form.

ART 241	Painting II	0	6	3
Prerequisites:	ART 240			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides a continuing investigation of the materials, processes, and techniques of painting. Emphasis is placed on the exploration of expressive content using a variety of creative processes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the expanded use of form and variety.

ART 244	Watercolor	0	6	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces basic methods and techniques used in watercolor. Emphasis is placed on application, materials, content, and individual expression. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a variety of traditional and nontraditional concepts used in watercolor media.

ART 281	Sculpture I	0	6	3
Prerequisites:	ART 122			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an exploration of the creative and technical methods of sculpture with focus on the traditional processes. Emphasis is placed on developing basic skills as they pertain to three-dimensional expression in various media. Upon completion, students should be able to show competence in variety of sculptural approaches.

ART 282	Sculpture II	0	6	3
Prerequisites:	ART 281			
Corequisites:	None			

This course builds on the visual and technical skills learned in ART 281. Emphasis is placed on developing original solutions to sculptural problems in a variety of media. Upon completion, students should be able to express individual ideas using the techniques and materials of sculpture.

ART 283	Ceramics I	0	6	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an introduction to three-dimensional design principles using the medium of clay. Emphasis is placed on fundamentals of forming, surface design, glaze application, and firing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in slab and coil construction, simple wheel forms, glaze technique, and creative expression.

		Class	Lab	Credit
ART 284	Ceramics II	0	6	3
Prerequisites:	ART 283			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers advanced hand building and wheel techniques. Emphasis is placed on creative expression, surface design, sculptural quality, and glaze effect. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a high level of technical competence in forming and glazing with a development of three-dimensional awareness.

ART 288	Studio	0	6	3
Prerequisites:	Limited to those who have completed a sequence of art courses in the proposed area of study.			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides the opportunity for advanced self-determined work beyond the limits of regular studio course sequences. Emphasis is placed on creative self-expression and in-depth exploration of techniques and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to create original projects specific to media, materials, and techniques.

ART 289	Museum Study	2	2	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces research methods in the museum setting. Emphasis is placed on the chronology, styles, periods, context, and meaning in art. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the advantage of first-hand and on-site research.

ART 293	Selected Topics in Art	1-3	0-6	3
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the program			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

BIOLOGY

BIO 111	General Biology I	3	3	4
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the principles and concepts of biology. Emphasis is placed on basic biological chemistry, cell structure and function, metabolism and energy transformation, genetics, evolution, classification, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate understanding of life at the molecular and cellular levels. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

		Class	Lab	Credit
BIO 112	General Biology II	3	3	4
Prerequisites:	BIO 111			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a continuation of BIO 111. Emphasis is placed on organisms, biodiversity, plant and animal systems, ecology, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of life at the organismal and ecological levels. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathemaitics.*

BIO 130	Introductory Zoology	3	3	4
Prerequisites:	BIO 111			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an introduction to the classification, relationships, structure, and function of major animal phyla. Emphasis is placed on levels of organization, reproduction and development comparative systems, and survey of selected phyla. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of animal form and function including comparative systems of selected groups. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces environmental processes and the influence of human activities upon them. Topics include ecological concepts, population growth, natural resources, and a focus on current environmental problems from scientific, social, political, and economic perspectives. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of environmental interrelationships and of contemporary environmental issues. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

BIO 140A	Environmental Biology Lab	0	3	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	BIO 140			

This course provides a laboratory component to complement BIO 140. Emphasis is placed on laboratory and field experience. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of environmental interrelationships and of contemporary environmental issues. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

BIO 163	Basic Anat & Physiology	4	2	5
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides a basic study of the structure and function of the human body. Topics include a basic study of the body systems as well as an introduction to homeostasis, cells, tissues, nutrition, acid-base balance, and electrolytes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of the fundamental principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships.

		Class	Lab	Credit
BIO 168	Anatomy and Physiology I	3	3	4
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides a comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include body organization, homeostasis, cytology, histology, and the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, special senses, and endocrine systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships.

BIO 169	Anatomy and Physiology II	3	3	4
Prerequisites:	BIO 168			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides a continuation of the comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems as well as metabolism, nutrition, acid-base balance, and fluid and electrolyte balance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships.

BIO 170	Introductory Microbiology	3	3	4
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces fundamental concepts of microbiology with emphasis on the relationships of microorganisms to humans. Topics include common groups of microorganisms and their relationships to human disease, including means of transmission, body defenses, prevention, control, and treatment. Upon completion, students should be able to practice and recognize the value of aseptic technique in microbial control.

BIO 275	Microbiology	3	3	4
Prerequisites:	BIO 111, BIO 112, BIO 163, or BIO 168			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers principles of microbiology and the impact these organisms have on man and the environment. Topics include the various groups of microorganisms, their structure, physiology, genetics, microbial pathogenicity, infectious diseases, immunology, and selected practical applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge and skills including microscopy, aseptic technique, staining, culture methods, and identification of microorganisms.

BLUEPRINT READING

BPR 111	Blueprint Reading	1	2	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the basic principles of blueprint reading. Topics include line types, orthographic projections, dimensioning methods, and notes. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret basic blueprints and visualize the features of a part.

		Class	Lab	Credit
BPR 121	Blueprint Reading: Mech	1	2	2
Prerequisites:	BPR 111			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the interpretation of intermediate blueprints. Topics include tolerancing, auxiliary views, sectional views, and assembly drawings. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret a mechanical working drawing.

BPR 130	Blueprint Reading/Const	1	2	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the interpretation of blueprints and specifications that are associated with the construction trades. Emphasis is placed on interpretation of details for foundations, floor plans, elevations, and schedules. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret a set of construction blueprints.

BPR 135	Schematics & Diagrams	2	0	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces schematics and diagrams used in a variety of occupations. Topics include interpretation of wiring diagrams, assembly drawings, exploded views, sectional drawings, and service manuals, specifications, and charts. Upon completion, students should be able to research and locate components and assemblies denoting factory specifications and requirements from service and repair manuals.

BUSINESS

BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides a survey of the business world. Topics include the basic principles and practices of contemporary business. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of business concepts as a foundation for studying other business subjects.

BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the ethics and legal framework of business. Emphasis is placed on contracts, negotiable instruments, Uniform Commercial Code, and the working of the court systems. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical issues and laws covered to selected business decision-making situations.

BUS 116	Business Law II	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	BUS 115			
Corequisites:	None			

This course continues the study of ethics and business law. Emphasis is placed on bailments, sales, risk-bearing, forms of business ownership, and copyrights. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical issues and laws covered to selected business decision-making situations.

		Class	Lab	Credit
BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers fundamental mathematical operations and their application to business problems. Topics include payroll, pricing, interest and discount, commission, taxes, and other pertinent uses of mathematics in the field of business. Upon completion, students should be able to apply mathematical concepts to business.

BUS 135	Principles of Supervision	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the basic responsibilities and duties of the supervisor and his/her relationship to higher-level supervisors, subordinates, and associates. Emphasis is placed on effective utilization of the work force and understanding the role of the supervisor. Upon completion, students should be able to apply supervisory principles in the work place.

BUS 137	Principles of Management	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course is designed to be an overview of the major functions of management. Emphasis is placed on planning, organizing, controlling, directing, and communicating. Upon completion, students should be able to work as contributing members of a team utilizing these functions of management.

BUS 147	Business Insurance	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course surveys the basic concepts of risk management. Topics include principles and applications of health, property, life, and casualty insurance. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate different insurance needs and assist an organization in acquiring adequate insurance coverage.

BUS 152	Human Relations	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the concepts of effective human interaction in the business work environment. Topics include effective communication techniques, motivation, ego states, stress, and conflict. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the importance of human relations, apply motivational techniques, and implement strategies for resolving work-related conflicts.

BUS 153	Human Resource Management	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the functions of personnel/human resource management within an organization. Topics include equal opportunity and the legal environment, recruitment and selection, performance appraisal, employee development, compensation planning, and employee relations. Upon completion, students should be able to anticipate and resolve human resource concerns.

		Class	Lab	Credit
BUS 225	Business Finance	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	ACC 120			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course provides an overview of business financial management. Emphasis is placed on financial statement analysis, time value of money, management of cash flow, risk and return, and sources of financing. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret and apply the principles of financial management.</p>				
BUS 230	Small Business Management	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces the challenges of entrepreneurship including the startup and operation of a small business. Topics include market research techniques, feasibility studies, site analysis, financing alternatives, and managerial decision making. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a small business plan.</p>				
BUS 231	Computerized Inventory	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	ACC 120 and CIS 110			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course provides an overview of inventory procedures as related to management decisions. Emphasis is placed on general terms, methods, techniques, and computer applications. Upon completion, students should be able to apply inventory principles and processes in the workplace.</p>				
BUS 235	Performance Management	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course includes the legal background for performance management and the basic methodology used in developing and validating a performance management system. Emphasis is placed on job analysis, job descriptions, appraisal instruments, and action plans. Upon completion, students should be able to develop, implement, and maintain a comprehensive performance management system.</p>				
BUS 239	Bus Applications Seminar	1	2	2
Prerequisites:	ACC 120, BUS 115, BUS 137, MKT 120, and either ECO 251 or 252			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course is designed as a capstone course for Business Administration majors. Emphasis is placed on decision making in the areas of management, marketing, production, purchasing, and finance. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the techniques, processes, and vital professional skills needed in the work place.</p>				
BUS 252	Labor Relations	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course covers the history of the organized labor movement and the contractual relationship between corporate management and employees represented by a union. Topics include labor laws and unfair labor practices, the role of the NLRB, organizational campaigns, certification/decertification elections, and grievance procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to act in a proactive and collaborative manner in an environment where union representation exists.</p>				

		Class	Lab	Credit
BUS 253	Leadership and Mgt Skills	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course includes a study of the qualities, behaviors, and personal styles exhibited by leaders. Emphasis is placed on coaching, counseling, team building, and employee involvement. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and exhibit the behaviors needed for organizational effectiveness.

BUS 260	Business Communication	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 111 and OST 131			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is designed to develop skills in writing business communications. Emphasis is placed on business reports, correspondence, and professional presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively in the work place.

BUS 270	Professional Development	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides basic knowledge of self-improvement techniques as related to success in the professional world. Topics include positive human relations, job-seeking skills, and projecting positive self-image. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competent personal and professional skills necessary to get and keep a job.

CHEMISTRY

CHM 130	Gen, Org, & Biochemistry	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides a survey of basic facts and principles of general, organic, and biochemistry. Topics include measurement, molecular structure, nuclear chemistry, solutions, acid-base chemistry, gas laws, and the structure, properties, and reactions of major organic and biological groups. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental chemical concepts.

CHM 130A	Gen, Org, & Biochemistry Lab	0	2	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	CHM 130			

This course is a laboratory for CHM 130. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences that enhance materials presented in CHM 130. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize basic laboratory procedures and apply them to chemical principles presented in CHM 130.

CHM 151	General Chemistry I	3	3	4
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers fundamental principles and laws of chemistry. Topics include measurement, atomic and molecular structure, periodicity, chemical reactions, chemical bonding, stoichiometry, thermochemistry, gas laws, and solutions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental chemical laws and concepts as needed in CHM 152. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

		Class	Lab	Credit
CHM 152	General Chemistry II	3	3	4
Prerequisites:	CHM 151			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides a continuation of the study of the fundamental principles and laws of chemistry. Topics include kinetics, equilibrium, ionic and redox equations, acid-base theory, electrochemistry, thermodynamics, introduction to nuclear and organic chemistry, and complex ions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of chemical concepts as needed to pursue further study in chemistry and related professional fields. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	RED 080, MAT 070, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an introduction to computers and computing. Topics include the impact of computers on society, ethical issues, and hardware/software applications, including spreadsheets, databases, word processors, graphics, the Internet, and operating systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the role and function of computers and use the computer to solve problems.

CIS 115	Intro to Prog & Logic	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 070, RED 080, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces computer programming and problem solving in a programming environment, including an introduction to operating systems, text editor, and a language translator. Topics include language syntax, data types, program organization, problem-solving methods, algorithm design, and logic control structures. Upon completion, students should be able to manage files with operating system commands, use top-down algorithm design, and implement algorithmic solutions in a programming language.

CIS 120	Spreadsheet I	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	CIS 110			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces basic spreadsheet design and development. Topics include writing formulas, using functions, enhancing spreadsheets, creating charts, and printing. Upon completion, students should be able to design and print basic spreadsheets and charts.

CIS 130	Survey of Operating Sys	2	3	3
Prerequisites:	RED 080, MAT 070, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests			
Corequisites:	None			

The course covers operating system concepts which are necessary for maintaining and using computer systems. Topics include disk, file, and directory structures; installation and setup; resource allocation, optimization, and configuration; system security; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to install and configure operating systems and optimize performance.

		Class	Lab	Credit
CIS 147	Operating System - Windows™	2	2	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	CIS 130			

This course introduces operating systems concepts for a Windows™ operating system. Topics include hardware management, file and memory management, system configuration/ optimization, and utilities. Upon completion, students should be able to perform operating system functions at the support level in a Windows™ environment.

CIS 152	Database Concepts & Apps	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	CIS 110 or CIS 115			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces database design and creation using a DBMS product. Topics include database terminology, usage in industry, design theory, types of DBMS models, and creation of simple tables, queries, reports, and forms. Upon completion, students should be able to create simple database tables, queries, reports, and forms which follow acceptable design practices.

CIS 164	DTP Layout & Design	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	OST 134, CIS 110			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the fundamentals of design and page layout. Emphasis is placed on page layout organization, typography, and color. Upon completion, students should be able to create projects that visually enhance communication.

CIS 172	Intro to the Internet	2	3	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the various navigational tools and services of the Internet. Topics include using Internet protocols, search engines, file compression/decompression, FTP, e-mail, listservers, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to use Internet resources, retrieve/decompress files, and use e-mail, FTP, and other Internet tools.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

CJC 100	Basic Law Enforcement Trn	9	27	18
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the skills and knowledge needed for entry-level employment as a law enforcement officer in North Carolina. Emphasis is placed on topics and areas as defined by the North Carolina Administrative Code. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the topics and areas required for the state comprehensive examination. *This is a certificate-level course.*

CJC 111	Intro to Criminal Justice	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the components and processes of the criminal justice system. Topics include history, structure, functions, and philosophy of the criminal justice system and their relationship to life in our society. Upon completion, students should be able to define and describe the major system components and their interrelationships and evaluate career options.

		Class	Lab	Credit
CJC 112	Criminology	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces deviant behavior as it relates to criminal activity. Topics include theories of crime causation; statistical analysis of criminal behavior; past, present, and future social control initiatives; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and discuss various theories of crime causation and societal response.

CJC 113	Juvenile Justice	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the juvenile justice system and related juvenile issues. Topics include an overview of the juvenile justice system, treatment and prevention programs, special areas and laws unique to juveniles, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss juvenile court structure/procedures, function and jurisdiction of juvenile agencies, processing/detention of juveniles, and case disposition.

CJC 121	Law Enforcement Operations	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces fundamental law enforcement operations. Topics include the contemporary evolution of law enforcement operations and related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to explain theories, practices, and issues related to law enforcement operations.

CJC 131	Criminal Law	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the history/evolution/principles and contemporary applications of criminal law. Topics include sources of substantive law, classification of crimes, parties to crime, elements of crimes, matters of criminal responsibility, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the sources of law and identify, interpret, and apply the appropriate statutes/elements.

CJC 132	Court Procedure & Evidence	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers judicial structure/process/procedure from incident to disposition, kinds and degrees of evidence, and the rules governing admissibility of evidence in court. Topics include consideration of state and federal courts, arrest, search and seizure laws, exclusionary and statutory rules of evidence, and other related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss procedures necessary to establish a lawful arrest/search, proper judicial procedures, and the admissibility of evidence.

CJC 141	Corrections	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the history, major philosophies, components, and current practices and problems of the field of corrections. Topics include historical evolution, functions of the various components, alternatives to incarceration, treatment programs, inmate control, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the various components, processes, and functions of the correctional system.

		Class	Lab	Credit
CJC 151	Intro to Loss Prevention	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the concepts and methods related to commercial and private security systems. Topics include the historical, philosophical, and legal basis of security, with emphasis on security surveys, risk analysis, and associated functions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and understand security systems, risk management, and the laws relative to loss prevention.

CJC 212	Ethics & Comm Relations	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers ethical considerations and accepted standards applicable to criminal justice organizations and professionals. Topics include ethical systems; social change, values, and norms; cultural diversity; citizen involvement in criminal justice issues; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical considerations to the decision-making process in identifiable criminal justice situations.

CJC 215	Organization & Administration	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the components and functions of organization and administration as it applies to the agencies of the criminal justice system. Topics include operations/functions of organizations; recruiting, training, and retention of personnel; funding and budgeting; communications; span of control and discretion; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss the basic components and functions of a criminal justice organization and its administrative operations.

CJC 221	Investigative Principles	3	2	4
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the theories and fundamentals of the investigative process. Topics include crime scene/incident processing, information gathering techniques, collection/preservation of evidence, preparation of appropriate reports, court presentations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, explain, and demonstrate the techniques of the investigative process, report preparation, and courtroom presentation.

CJC 222	Criminalistics	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the functions of the forensic laboratory and its relationship to successful criminal investigations and prosecutions. Topics include advanced crime scene processing, investigative techniques, current forensic technologies, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and collect relevant evidence at simulated crime scenes and request appropriate laboratory analysis of submitted evidence.

		Class	Lab	Credit
CJC 225	Crisis Intervention	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces critical incident intervention and management techniques as they apply to operational criminal justice practitioners. Emphasis is placed on the victim/offender situation as well as job-related high stress, dangerous, or problem-solving citizen contacts. Upon completion, students should be able to provide insightful analysis of emotional, violent, drug-induced, and other critical and/or stressful incidents that require field analysis and/or resolution.

CJC 231	Constitutional Law	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

The course covers the impact of the Constitution of the United States and its amendments on the criminal justice system. Topics include the structure of the Constitution and its amendments, court decisions pertinent to contemporary criminal justice issues, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss the basic structure of the United States Constitution and the rights/procedures as interpreted by the courts.

CJC 241	Community-Based Corrections	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers programs for convicted offenders that are used both as alternatives to incarceration and in post-incarceration situations. Topics include offenders, diversion, house arrest, restitution, community service, probation and parole, including both public and private participation, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss the various programs from the perspective of the criminal justice professional, the offender, and the community.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

		Class	Lab	Clin.	Credit
COE 110	World of Work	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					

This course covers basic knowledge necessary for gaining and maintaining employment. Topics include job search skills, work ethic, meeting employer expectations, workplace safety, and human relations. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully make the transition from school to work.

COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student’s program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

		Class	Lab	Clin.	Credit
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
<p>This course provides work experience with a college approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.</p>					
COE 115	Work Exp Seminar I	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	COE 111 or COE 112,				
<p>This course provides procedures necessary for the Co-op student to receive maximum benefit from his/her work experience. Emphasis is placed on the student/employer/advisor relationship and the evaluation process of the experience used to show accountability. Upon completion the student will be totally aware of the Co-op benefit and process.</p>					
COE 121	Co-op Work Experience II	0	0	10	1
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
<p>This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.</p>					
COE 122	Co-op Work Experience II	0	0	20	2
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
<p>This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.</p>					
COE 131	Co-op Work Experience III	0	0	10	1
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
<p>This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.</p>					
COE 132	Co-op Work Experience III	0	0	20	2
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
<p>This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.</p>					

		Class	Lab	Credit
<u>COMMUNICATION</u>				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces the practices and principles of interpersonal communication in both dyadic and group settings. Emphasis is placed on the communication process, perception, listening, self-disclosure, speech apprehension, ethics, nonverbal communication, conflict, power, and dysfunctional communication relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate interpersonal communication skills, apply basic principles of group discussion, and manage conflict in interpersonal communication situations. This course will include the preparation and delivery of well-organized speeches. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in speech/communication.</i></p>				
COM 231	Public Speaking	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course provides instruction and experience in preparation and delivery of speeches within a public setting and group discussion. Emphasis is placed on research, preparation, delivery, and evaluation of informative, persuasive, and special occasion public speaking. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and deliver well-organized speeches and participate in group discussion with appropriate audiovisual support. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in speech/communication.</i></p>				
<u>COSMETOLOGY</u>				
COS 111	Cosmetology Concepts I	4	0	4
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	COS 112			
<p>This course introduces basic cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, first aid, sanitation, bacteriology, anatomy, diseases and disorders, hygiene, product knowledge, chemistry, ethics, manicures, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.</p>				
COS 111A	Cosmetology Concepts IA	2	0	2
COS 111B	Cosmetology Concepts IB	2	0	2
COS 112	Salon I	0	24	8
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	COS 111			
<p>This course introduces basic salon services. Topics include scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, permanent waving, pressing, relaxing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate salon services.</p>				
COS 112A	Salon IA	0	12	4
COS 112B	Salon IB	0	12	4

		Class	Lab	Credit
COS 113	Cosmetology Concepts II	4	0	4
Prerequisites:	COS 111 and COS 112			
Corequisites:	COS 114			

This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, chemistry, manicuring, chemical restructuring, and hair coloring. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.

COS 114	Salon II	0	24	8
Prerequisites:	COS 112			
Corequisites:	COS 113			

This course provides experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include basic skin care, manicuring, nail application, scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.

COS 115	Cosmetology Concepts III	4	0	4
Prerequisites:	COS 111 and COS 112			
Corequisites:	COS 116			

This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, salon management, salesmanship, skin care, electricity/light therapy, wigs, thermal hair styling, lash and brow tinting, superfluous hair removal, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.

COS 116	Salon III	0	12	4
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	COS 115			

This course provides comprehensive experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on intermediate-level of skin care, manicuring, scalp treatments, shampooing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.

COS 120	Esthetics	1	3	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the concepts and techniques of esthetics. Topics include safety, skin care, make-up, aromatherapy, massage, and superfluous hair removal. Upon completion, students should be able to perform professional skin care and make-up services.

COS 123	Contemp Hair Coloring	1	3	2
Prerequisites:	COS 111 and COS 112			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers basic color concepts, hair coloring problems, and application techniques. Topics include color theory, terminology, contemporary techniques, product knowledge, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify a client's color needs and safely and competently perform color applications and correct problems.

		Class	Lab	Credit
COS 124	Trichology & Chemistry	1	3	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a study of hair and the interaction of applied chemicals. Emphasis is placed on pH actions and the reactions and effects of chemical ingredients. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of chemical terminology, pH testing, and chemical reactions on hair.

COS 140	Contemporary Design	1	3	2
Prerequisites:	COS 111 and COS 112			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers methods and techniques for contemporary designs. Emphasis is placed on contemporary designs and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and apply techniques associated with contemporary design.

COS 160	Design Applications	1	3	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an overview of the design concepts used in cosmetology. Topics include the application of art principles and elements to artistically design hair, nails, and make-up and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge and techniques associated with design concepts.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

CSC 132	BASIC Programming	2	3	3
Prerequisites:	RED 080, MAT 070, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is designed to introduce computer programming using the BASIC programming language. Topics include input/output operations, sequence, selection, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays/tables, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug BASIC language programs. Visual Basic will be used in this class.

CSC 134	C++ Programming	2	3	3
Prerequisites:	RED 080, MAT 070, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces object-oriented computer programming using the C++ programming language. Topics include input/output operations, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays, pointers, filters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug C++ language programs.

CSC 135	COBOL Programming	2	3	3
Prerequisites:	RED 080, MAT 070, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces computer programming using the COBOL programming language. Topics include input/output operations, sequence, selection, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays/tables, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug COBOL language programs.

		Class	Lab	Credit
CSC 138	RPG Programming	2	3	3
Prerequisites:	RED 080, MAT 070, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces computer programming using the RPG programming language. Topics include input/output operations, sequence, selection, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays/tables, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug RPG language programs.

CSC 143	Object Oriented Programming	2	3	3
Prerequisite	RED 080, MAT 070, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests			
Corequisite:	None			

This course introduces the concepts of object-oriented programming. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, test, debug, and implement objects at the application level using the appropriate environment. This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Programming Concentration in the Information Systems program.

CSC 232	Advanced BASIC	2	3	3
Prerequisites:	CSC 132			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a continuation of CSC 132 using BASIC with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and document programming solutions. This course is a unique concentration requirement in the Programming concentration in the Information Systems program. Visual Basic will be used in this class.

CSC 235	Advanced COBOL	2	3	3
Prerequisites:	CSC 135			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a continuation of CSC 135 using COBOL with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and document programming solutions. This course is a unique concentration requirement in the Programming concentration in the Information Systems program.

CSC 238	Advanced RPG	2	3	3
Prerequisites:	CSC 138			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a continuation of CSC 138 using RPG with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and document programming solutions. This course is a unique concentration requirement in the Programming concentration in the Information Systems program.

DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

DDT 110	Developmental Disabilities	Class	Lab	Clin.	Credit
		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

This course identifies the characteristics and causes of various disabilities. Topics include history of service provision, human rights, legislation and litigation, advocacy, and accessing support services. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of current and historical developmental disability definitions and support systems used throughout the life span.

DRAFTING

DFT 111	Technical Drafting I	Class	Lab	Credit
		2	6	4
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces basic drafting skills, equipment, and applications. Topics include sketching, measurements, lettering, dimensioning, geometric construction, orthographic projections and pictorials drawings, sections, and auxiliary views. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and apply basic drawing principles and practices.

DFT 112	Technical Drafting II	Class	Lab	Credit
		2	6	4
Prerequisites:	DFT 111			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides for advanced drafting practices and procedures. Topics include detailed working drawings, hardware, fits and tolerances, assembly and sub-assembly, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, intersections, and developments. Upon completion, students should be able to produce detailed working drawings. All drawings will be produced by computer using CAD software.

DFT 119	Basic CAD	Class	Lab	Credit
		1	2	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces computer-aided drafting software for specific technologies to non-drafting majors. Emphasis is placed on understanding the software command structure and drafting standards for specific technical fields. Upon completion, students should be able to create and plot basic drawings.

DFT 121	Intro to GD & T	Class	Lab	Credit
		1	2	2
Prerequisites:	DFT 111			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces basic geometric dimensioning and tolerancing principles. Topics include symbols, annotation, theory, and applications. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret and apply basic geometric dimensioning and tolerancing principles to drawings. All drawings will be produced by computer using CAD software.

DFT 151	CAD I	Class	Lab	Credit
		2	3	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces CAD software as a drawing tool. Topics include drawing, editing, file management, and plotting. Upon completion, students should be able to produce and plot a CAD drawing.

		Class	Lab	Credit
DFT 152	CAD II	2	3	3
Prerequisites:	DFT 151			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a continuation of DFT 151. Topics include advanced two-dimensional, three-dimensional, and solid modeling and extended CAD applications. Upon completion, students should be able to generate and manage CAD drawings and models to produce engineering documents.

DFT 153	CAD III	2	3	3
Prerequisites:	DFT 111 and DFT 151			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers basic principles of three-dimensional CAD wireframe and surface models. Topics include user coordinate systems, three-dimensional viewpoints, three-dimensional wireframes, and surface components and viewpoints. Upon completion, students should be able to create and manipulate three-dimensional wireframe and surface models.

DFT 170	Engineering Graphics	2	2	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces basic engineering graphics skills, equipment, and applications (manual and computer-aided). Topics include sketching, measurements, lettering, dimensioning, geometric construction, orthographic projections and pictorial drawings, and sectional and auxiliary views. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic engineering graphics principles and practices.

DFT 211	Gears, Cams, & Pulleys	1	3	2
Prerequisites:	DFT 111 and MAT 121			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the principles of motion transfer. Topics include gears, cams, pulleys, and drive components. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems and produce drawings dealing with ratios. All drawings will be produced by computer using CAD software.

DFT 214	Descriptive Geometry	1	2	2
Prerequisites:	DFT 111			
Corequisites:	None			

This course includes a graphic analysis of space problems. Topics include points, lines, planes, connectors, and combinations of these. Upon completion, students should be able to solve real world spatial problems using descriptive geometry techniques. All drawings will be produced by computer using CAD software.

DFT 231	Jig & Fixture Design	1	2	2
Prerequisites:	DFT 112 and MEC 210, MEC 250 or MEC 252			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the study of jigs and fixtures. Topics include different types, components, and uses of jigs and fixtures. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze, design, and complete a set of working drawings for a jig or fixture. All drawings will be produced by computer using CAD software.

		Class	Lab	Credit
<u>ECONOMICS</u>				
ECO 251	Prin of Microeconomics	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces economic analysis of individual, business, and industry choices in the market economy. Topics include the price mechanism, supply and demand, optimizing economic behavior, costs and revenue, market structures, factor markets, income distribution, market failure, and government intervention. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and evaluate consumer and business alternatives in order to efficiently achieve economic objectives. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i></p>				
ECO 252	Prin of Macroeconomics	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ECO 251			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces economic analysis of aggregate employment, income, and prices. Topics include major schools of economic thought; aggregate supply and demand; economic measures, fluctuations, and growth; money and banking; stabilization techniques; and international trade. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate national economic components, conditions, and alternatives for achieving socioeconomic goals. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i></p>				
<u>EDUCATION</u>				
EDU 111	Early Childhood Cred I	2	0	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces early childhood education and the role of the teacher in environments that encourage exploration and learning. Topics include professionalism, child growth and development, individuality, family, and culture. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and demonstrate knowledge of professional roles, major areas of child growth and development, and diverse families.</p>				
EDU 112	Early Childhood Cred II	2	0	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces developmentally appropriate practices, positive guidance, and standards of health, safety, and nutrition. Topics include the learning environment, planning developmentally appropriate activities, positive guidance techniques, and health, safety, and nutrition standards. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate developmentally appropriate activities and positive guidance techniques and describe health/sanitation/nutrition practices that promote healthy environments for children.</p>				
EDU 131	Child, Family, & Commun	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course covers the relationships between the families, programs for children/schools, and the community. Emphasis is placed on establishing and maintaining positive collaborative relationships with families and community resources. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate strategies for effectively working with diverse families and identifying and utilizing community resources.</p>				

		Class	Lab	Credit
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the theories of child development and the developmental sequences of children from conception through the pre-school years for early childhood educators. Emphasis is placed on sequences in physical/motor, social, emotional, cognitive, and language development and appropriate experiences for the young child. Upon completion, students should be able to identify developmental milestones, plan experiences to enhance development, and describe appropriate interaction techniques and environments for typical/atypical development.

EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	EDU 144			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers theories of child development and developmental sequences of children from pre-school through middle childhood for early childhood educators. Emphasis is placed on characteristics of physical/motor, social, emotional, and cognitive/language development and appropriate experiences for children. Upon completion, students should be able to identify developmental characteristics, plan experiences to enhance development, and describe appropriate interaction techniques and environments.

EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces practical principles and techniques for developmentally appropriate guidance. Emphasis is placed on encouraging self-esteem and cultural awareness, effective communication skills, and direct and indirect guidance techniques and strategies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate strategies which encourage positive social interactions, promote conflict resolution, and develop self-control, self-motivation, and self-esteem in children.

EDU 151	Creative Activities	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers creative learning environments, planning and implementing developmentally appropriate experiences, and developing appropriate teaching materials for the classroom. Emphasis is placed on creative activities for children in art, music, movement and physical skills, and dramatics. Upon completion, students should be able to select and evaluate developmentally appropriate learning materials and activities.

EDU 151A	Creative Activities Lab	0	2	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	EDU 151			

This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 151. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of appropriate creative activities.

EDU 152	Music, Movement, & Lang	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces a historical perspective of music and movement and integrates the whole language concept with emphasis on diversity. Emphasis is placed on designing an environment that emphasizes language development through developmentally and culturally appropriate music and movement. Upon completion, students should be able to design an environment that develops language through a music and movement curriculum that emphasizes diversity.

		Class	Lab	Credit
EDU 152A	Music, Move, & Lang Lab	0	2	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	EDU 152			
<p>This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 152. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of appropriate music, movement, and language activities.</p>				
EDU 153	Health, Safety, & Nutrition	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course focuses on promoting and maintaining the health and well-being of children. Topics include health and nutritional needs, safe and healthy environments, and recognition and reporting of child abuse and neglect. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and monitor safe indoor and outdoor environments and implement a nutrition education program.</p>				
EDU 153A	Health, Safety, & Nut Lab	0	2	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	EDU 153			
<p>This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 153. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of safe indoor/outdoor environments and nutrition education programs.</p>				
EDU 221	Children with Sp Needs	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	EDU 144 and EDU 145 or PSY 244 and PSY 245			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces working with children with special needs. Emphasis is placed on the characteristics and assessment of children and strategies for adapting the home and classroom environment. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize atypical development, make appropriate referrals, and work collaboratively to plan, implement, and evaluate inclusion strategies.</p>				
EDU 234	Infants, Toddlers, & Twos	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course covers the skills needed to effectively implement group care for infants, toddlers, and two-year olds. Emphasis is placed on child development and developmentally appropriate practices. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, plan, select materials and equipment, and implement and evaluate a developmentally appropriate curriculum.</p>				
EDU 252	Math & Sci Activities	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces discovery experiences in math and science. Topics include concepts, facts, phenomena, and skills in each area. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, plan, select materials and equipment, and implement and evaluate developmentally appropriate curriculum materials.</p>				

		Class	Lab	Credit
EDU 252A	Math & Sci Act Lab	0	2	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	EDU 252			

This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 252. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of appropriate math and science activities.

EDU 259	Curriculum Planning	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	EDU 112, EDU 113, or EDU 119			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers early childhood curriculum planning. Topics include philosophy, curriculum, indoor and outdoor environmental design, scheduling, observation and assessment, and instructional planning and evaluation. Upon completion, students should be able to assess children and curriculum; plan for daily, weekly, and long-range instruction; and design environments with appropriate equipment and supplies.

EDU 261	Early Childhood Admin I	2	0	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the policies, procedures, and responsibilities for the management of early childhood education programs. Topics include implementation of goals, principles of supervision, budgeting and financial management, and meeting the standards for a NC Child Day Care license. Upon completion, students should be able to develop program goals, explain licensing standards, determine budgeting needs, and describe effective methods of personnel supervision.

EDU 262	Early Childhood Admin II	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	EDU 261			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides a foundation for budgetary, financial, and personnel management of the child care center. Topics include budgeting, financial management, marketing, hiring, supervision, and professional development of a child care center. Upon completion, students should be able to formulate marketing, financial management, and fund development plans and develop personnel policies, including supervision and staff development plans.

EDU 282	Early Childhood Lit	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the history, selection, and integration of literature and language in the early childhood curriculum. Topics include the history and selection of developmentally appropriate children’s literature and the use of books and other media to enhance language and literacy in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to select appropriate books for storytelling, reading aloud, puppetry, flannel board use, and other techniques.

		Class	Lab	Credit
EDU 288	Adv Issues/Early Child Ed	2	0	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers advanced topics and issues in early childhood. Emphasis is placed on current advocacy issues, emerging technology, professional growth experiences, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to list, discuss, and explain advanced current topics and issues in early childhood education.

ELECTRIC LINEMAN TECHNOLOGY

ELT 112	National Electrical Safety Code	2	2	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the use of the current National Electrical Safety Code. Topics will include NESC history, electrical terms, electrical power systems, construction of overhead and underground distribution, transmission lines, materials used, and maintenance procedures. The course will also cover an overview of the meter side of the NEC. Upon completion, students would be able to effectively use the NESC.

ELECTRICITY

ELC 111	Intro to Electricity	2	2	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of electricity and test equipment to non-electrical/electronic majors. Topics include basic DC and AC principles (voltage, resistance, current, impedance); components (resistors, inductors, and capacitors); posers; and operation of test equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to construct and analyze simple DC and AC circuits using electrical test equipment.

ELC 112	DC/AC Electricity	3	6	5
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of and computations related to DC/AC electricity. Emphasis is placed on DC/AC circuits, components, operation of test equipment; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, verify, and analyze simple DC/AC circuits.

ELC 113	Basic Wiring I	2	6	4
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the care/usage of tools and materials used in electrical installations and the requirements of the National Electrical Code. Topics include NEC, electrical safety, and electrical blueprint reading; planning, layout; and installation of electrical distribution equipment; lighting; overcurrent protection; conductors; branch circuits; and conduits. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install conduits, wiring, and electrical distribution equipment associated with basic electrical installations.

		Class	Lab	Credit
ELC 114	Basic Wiring II	2	6	4
Prerequisites:	ELC 113			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides additional instruction in the application of electrical tools, materials, and test equipment associated with electrical installations. Topics include the NEC; safety; electrical blueprints; planning, layout, and installation of equipment and conduits; and wiring devices such as panels and overcurrent devices. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install equipment and conduit associated with electrical installations.

ELC 115	Industrial Wiring	2	6	4
Prerequisites:	ELC 113			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers layout, planning, and installation of wiring systems in industrial facilities. Emphasis is placed on industrial wiring methods and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to install industrial systems and equipment.

ELC 117	Motors and Controls	2	6	4
Prerequisites:	ELC 112 or ELC 131			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of motors and motor controls. Topics include ladder diagrams, pilot devices, contactors, motor starters, motors, and other control devices. Upon completion, students should be able to properly select, connect, and troubleshoot motors and control circuits.

ELC 118	National Electrical Code	1	2	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the use of the current National Electrical Code. Topics include the NEC history, wiring methods, overcurrent protection, materials, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively use the NEC.

ELC 119	NEC Calculations	1	2	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers branch circuit, feeder, and service calculations. Emphasis is placed on sections of the National Electrical Code related to calculations. Upon completion, students should be able to use appropriate code sections to size wire, conduit, and overcurrent devices for branch circuits, feeders, and service.

ELC 121	Electrical Estimating	1	2	2
Prerequisites:	ELC 113			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the principles involved in estimating electrical projects. Topics include take-offs of materials and equipment, labor, overhead, and profit. Upon completion, students should be able to estimate simple electrical projects.

		Class	Lab	Credit
ELC 125	Diagrams and Schematics	1	2	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course covers the interpretation of electrical diagrams, schematics, and drawings common to electrical applications. Emphasis is placed on reading and interpreting electrical diagrams and schematics. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret electrical diagrams and schematics.</p>				
ELC 126	Electrical Computations	2	2	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces the fundamental applications of mathematics which are used by an electrical/electronics technician. Topics include whole numbers, fractions, decimals, powers, roots, simple electrical formulas, and usage of a scientific calculator. Upon completion, students should be able to solve simple electrical mathematical problems.</p>				
ELC 127	Software for Technicians	1	2	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces computer software which can be used to solve electrical/electronics problems. Topics include electrical/electronics calculations, applications, and controls. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize a personal computer for electrical/electronics- related applications.</p>				
ELC 128	Intro to PLC	2	3	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces the programmable logic controller (PLC) and its associated applications. Topics include ladder logic diagrams, input/output modules, power supplies, surge protection, selection/installation of controllers, and interfacing of controllers with equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to install PLCs and create simple programs.</p>				
ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	4	3	5
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	MAT 121			
<p>This course introduces DC and AC electricity with an emphasis on circuit analysis, measurements, and operation of test equipment. Topics include DC and AC principles, circuit analysis laws and theorems, components, test equipment operation, circuit simulation software, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret circuit schematics; design, construct, verify, and analyze DC/AC circuits; and properly use test equipment.</p>				
ELC 132	Electrical Drawings	1	3	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces the technical documentation that is typically found or used in the industrial environment. Topics include interpretation of service manuals, freehand sketching of lines, orthographic views and dimensions, and blueprint reading. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret technical documents and blueprints and use basic drafting skills to prepare usable field drawings.</p>				

		Class	Lab	Credit
ELC 133	Adv Circuit Analysis	2	3	3
Prerequisites:	ELC 131			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers additional concepts of DC/AC electricity, the use of test equipment, and measurement techniques for electrical/electronics majors. Topics include the application of network theorems such as delta/wye transformations, Superposition Theorem, and other advanced circuit analysis principles. Upon completion, students should be able to construct and analyze DC/AC circuits used advanced circuit analysis theorems, circuit simulators, and test equipment.

ELC 135	Electrical Machines I	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	ELC 112, ELC 131, or ELC 140			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers magnetic circuits, transformers, DC/AC generators, and a review of the three-phase circuit fundamentals including power factor. Topics include magnetic terms and calculations, transformer calculations based on primary or secondary equivalent circuits, and generator regulation and efficiency calculations. Upon completion, students should be able to perform regulation and efficiency calculations for DC/AC single- and three-phase transformer and generator circuits.

ELC 215	Electrical Maintenance	2	3	3
Prerequisites:	ELC 117			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the theory of maintenance and the skills necessary to maintain electrical equipment found in industrial and commercial facilities. Topics include maintenance theory, predictive and preventive maintenance, electrical equipment operation and maintenance, and maintenance documentation. Upon completion, students should be able to perform maintenance on electrical equipment in industrial and commercial facilities.

ELC 228	PLC Applications	2	6	4
Prerequisites:	ELC 128			
Corequisites:	None			

This course continues the study of the programming and applications of programmable logic controllers. Emphasis is placed on advanced programming, networking, advanced I/O modules, reading and interpreting error codes, and troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to program and troubleshoot programmable logic controllers.

ELC 229	Applications Project	1	3	2
Prerequisites:	ELC 112, ELC 113 or ELC 140			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an individual and/or integrated team approach to a practical project as approved by the instructor. Topics include project selection and planning, implementation and testing, and a final presentation. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and implement an applications-oriented project.

		Class	Lab	Credit
<u>ELECTRONICS</u>				
ELN 131	Electronic Devices	3	3	4
Prerequisites:	ELC 112 or ELC 131			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course includes semiconductor-based devices such as diodes, bipolar transistors, FETs, thyristors, and related components . Emphasis is placed on analysis, selection, biasing, and applications in power supplies, small signal amplifiers, and switching and control circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot discrete component circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.</p>				
ELN 132	Linear IC Applications	3	3	4
Prerequisites:	ELN 131			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces the characteristics and applications of linear integrated circuits. Topics include op-amp circuits, differential amplifiers, instrumentation amplifiers, waveform generators, active filters, PLLs, and IC voltage regulators. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot linear integrated circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.</p>				
ELN 133	Digital Electronics	3	3	4
Prerequisites:	ELC 131, ELC 112, or ELC 131			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course covers combinational and sequential logic circuits. Topics include number systems, Boolean algebra, logic families, MSI and LSI circuits, AC/DC converters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot digital circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.</p>				
ELN 135	Electronic Circuits	2	3	3
Prerequisites:	ELN 131			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course covers discrete component amplifiers, power supplies, wave-shaping, oscillators, and special purpose ICs. Topics include feedback, analog arithmetic circuits, current and voltage sources, amplifiers, timers, PLLs, filters, regulators, and other related circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to determine, by the configuration, the function of common analog circuits and troubleshoot circuits based on service information.</p>				
ELN 143	Television Servicing	4	6	6
Prerequisites:	ELN 140			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course provides a detailed study of the operation and repair of television receiver systems. Topics include operation, alignment, and repair of television receiver systems. Upon completion, students should be able to troubleshoot, maintain, and repair television receiver systems.</p>				
ELN 152	Fabrication Techniques	1	3	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course covers the fabrication methods required to create a prototype product from the initial circuit design. Topics include CAD, layout, sheet metal working, component selection, wire wrapping, PC board layout and construction, reverse engineering, soldering, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design and construct an electronic product with all its associated documentation.</p>				

		Class	Lab	Credit
ELN 229	Industrial Electronics	2	4	4
Prerequisites:	ELC 112 or ELC 131			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers semiconductor devices used in industrial applications. Topics include the basic theory, application, and operating characteristics of semiconductor devices (filters, rectifiers, FET, SCR, Diac, Triac, Op-amps, etc). Upon completion, students should be able to install and/or troubleshoot these devices for proper operation in an industrial electronic circuit.

ELN 231	Industrial Controls	2	3	3
Prerequisites:	ELC 112 or ELC 131			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of solid-state control of rotating machinery and associated peripheral devices. Topics include rotating machine theory, ladder logic, electromechanical and solid state relays, motor controls, pilot devices, three-phase power systems, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret ladder diagrams and demonstrate an understanding of electromechanical and electronic control of rotating machinery.

ELN 232	Intro to Microprocessors	3	3	4
Prerequisites:	ELN 133			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces microprocessor architecture and microcomputer systems including memory and input/output interfacing. Topics include assembly language programming, bus architecture, bus cycle types, I/O systems, memory systems, interrupts, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot fundamental microprocessor circuits and programs using appropriate techniques and test equipment.

ELN 234	Communication Systems	3	3	4
Prerequisites:	ELN 132			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the fundamentals of electronic communication systems. Topics include the frequency spectrum, electrical noise, modulation techniques, characteristics of transmitters and receivers, and digital communications. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret analog and digital communication circuit diagrams, analyze transmitter and receiver circuits, and use appropriate communication test equipment.

ELN 236	Fiber Optics and Lasers	3	2	4
Prerequisites:	ELN 234			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the fundamentals of fiber optics and lasers. Topics include the transmission of light; characteristics of fiber optic and lasers and their systems; fiber optic production; types of lasers; and laser safety. Upon completion, students should be able to understand fiber optic communications and basic laser fundamentals.

ELN 244	Computer Repair	3	6	5
Prerequisites:	ELN 133			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the assembly, upgrading, and repair of microcomputers. Topics include logic test equipment, computer motherboards, storage devices, I/O devices, power supplies, and other peripherals. Upon completion, students should be able to assemble, upgrade, maintain, troubleshoot, and repair microcomputers.

		Class	Lab	Credit
ELN 260	Prog Logic Controllers	3	3	4
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides a detailed study of PLC applications, with a focus on design of industrial control circuits using the PLC. Topics include PLC components, memory organization, math instructions, programming documentation, input/output devices, and applying PLCs in the design of industrial control systems. Upon completion, students should be able to design and program a PLC system to perform a wide variety of industrial control functions.

ELN 275	Troubleshooting	1	2	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	ELN 133			

This course covers techniques of analyzing and repairing failures in electronic equipment. Topics include safety, signal tracing, use of service manuals, and specific troubleshooting methods for analog, digital, and other electronics-based circuits and systems. Upon completion, students should be able to logically diagnose and isolate faults and perform necessary repairs to meet manufacturers’ specifications.

ENGLISH

ENG 080	Writing Foundations	3	2	4
Prerequisites:	ENG 070 or Satisfactory Placement Test Score			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the writing process and stresses effective sentences. Emphasis is placed on applying the conventions of written English, reflecting standard usage and mechanics in structuring a variety of sentences. Upon completion, students should be able to write correct sentences and a unified, coherent paragraph. *This course does not satisfy the developmental reading and writing prerequisite for ENG 111.*

ENG 090	Composition Strategies	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 080			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides practice in the writing process and stresses effective paragraphs. Emphasis is placed on learning and applying the conventions of standard written English in developing paragraphs within the essay. Upon completion, students should be able to compose a variety of paragraphs and a unified, coherent essay. *This course satisfies the developmental writing requirement for ENG 111.*

ENG 102	Applied Communications II	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	Satisfactory placement test score or ENG 080			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is designed to enhance writing and speaking skills for the workplace. Emphasis is placed on generating short writings such as job application documents, memoranda, and reports and developing interpersonal communication skills with employees and the public. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare effective, short, and job-related written and oral communications. *This is a diploma-level course.*

		Class	Lab	Credit
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 090, RED 090, and OST 080 or Satisfactory Placement Test scores			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is the required first course in a series of two designed to develop the ability to produce clear expository prose. Emphasis is placed on the writing process including audience analysis, topic selection, thesis support and development, editing, and revision. Upon completion, students should be able to produce unified, coherent, well-developed essays using standard written English. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.*

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 111			
Corequisites:	None			

This course, the second in a series of two, introduces research techniques, documentation styles, and argumentative strategies. Emphasis is placed on analyzing data and incorporating research findings into documented argumentative essays and research projects. Upon completion, students should be able to summarize, paraphrase, interpret, and synthesize information from primary and secondary sources using standard research format and style. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.*

ENG 113	Literature-Based Research	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 111			
Corequisites:	None			

This course, the second in a series of two, expands the concepts developed in ENG 111 by focusing on writing that involves literature-based research and documentation. Emphasis is placed on critical reading and thinking and the analysis and interpretation of prose, poetry, and drama: plot, characterization, theme, cultural context, etc. Upon completion, students should be able to construct mechanically-sound, documented essays and research papers that analyze and respond to literary works. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.*

ENG 114	Prof Research & Reporting	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 111			
Corequisites:	None			

This course, the second in a series of two, is designed to teach professional communication skills. Emphasis is placed on research, listening, critical reading and thinking, analysis, interpretation, and design used in oral and written presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to work individually and collaboratively to produce well-designed business and professional written and oral presentations. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.*

ENG 125	Creative Writing I	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 111			
Corequisites:	ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114			

This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to practice the art of creative writing. Emphasis is placed on writing, fiction, poetry, and sketches. Upon completion, students should be able to craft and critique their own writing and critique the writing of others.

		Class	Lab	Credit
ENG 135	Intro. to Short Fiction	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 111			
Corequisites:	ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114			

This course provides intensive study of short fiction as a literary form, based on close reading of representative texts. Emphasis is placed on the development and analysis of short fiction. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and discuss the distinguishing features of short fiction.

ENG 231	American Literature I	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers selected works in American literature from its beginnings to 1865. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical, and cultural contexts. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ENG 232	American Literature II	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers selected works in American literature from 1865 to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ENG 233	Major American Writers	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an intensive study of the works of several major American authors. Emphasis is placed on American history, culture, and the literary merits. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and evaluate the works studied. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ENG 241	British Literature I	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers selected works in British literature from its beginnings to the Romantic Period. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

		Class	Lab	Credit
ENG 242	British Literature II	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers selected works in British literature from the Romantic Period to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ENG 251	Western World Literature I	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides a survey of selected European works from the Classical period through the Renaissance. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected works. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ENG 252	Western World Literature II	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides a survey of selected European works from the Neoclassical period to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected works. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

FRENCH

FRE 111	Elementary French I	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the fundamental elements of the French language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written French and demonstrate cultural awareness. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

FRE 112	Elementary French II	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	FRE 111			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a continuation of FRE 111 focusing on the fundamental elements of the French language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written French and demonstrate further cultural awareness. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

		Class	Lab	Credit
FRE 211	Intermediate French I	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	FRE 112			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course provides a review and expansion of the essential skills of the French language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i></p>				

FRE 212	Intermediate French II	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	FRE 211			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course is a continuation of FRE 211. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i></p>				

GEOGRAPHY

GEO 111	World Regional Geography	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces the regional concept which emphasizes the spatial association of people and their environment. Emphasis is placed on the physical, cultural, and economic systems that interact to produce the distinct regions of the earth. Upon completion, students should be able to describe variations in physical and cultural features of a region and demonstrate an understanding of their functional relationships. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i></p>				

GEO 113	Economic Geography	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course covers the patterns and networks of economic interdependence and how they affect human populations. Emphasis is placed on the economic aspects of the production and distribution of goods and services and their impact on the quality of human life. Upon completion, students should be able to describe different economic systems and demonstrate an understanding of the variables that influence economic development. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i></p>				

GEO 130	General Physical Geography	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces both the basic physical components that help shape the earth and the study of minerals, rocks, and evolution of landforms. Emphasis is placed on the geographic grid, cartography, weather, climate, mineral composition, fluvial processes, and erosion and deposition. Upon completion, students should be able to identify these components and processes and explain how they interact. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i></p>				

		Class	Lab	Credit
GEO 131	Physical Geography I	3	2	4
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the basic physical components that help shape the earth. Emphasis is placed on the geographic grid, cartography, weather, climate, biogeography, and soils. Upon completion, students should be able to identify these components and explain how they interact.

GERONTOLOGY

		Class	Lab	Clin.	Credit
GRO 120	Gerontology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	PSY 150				
Corequisites:	None				

This course covers the psychological, social, and physical aspects of aging. Emphasis is placed on the factors that promote mental and physical well-being. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize the aging process and its psychological, social, and physical aspects.

HEALTH

		Class	Lab	Credit
HEA 110	Personal Health/Wellness	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an introduction to basic personal health and wellness. Emphasis is placed on current health issues such as nutrition, mental health, and fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the factors necessary to the maintenance of health and wellness.

HEA 112	First Aid & CPR	1	2	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the basics of emergency first aid treatment. Topics include rescue breathing, CPR, first aid for choking and bleeding, and other first aid procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in providing emergency care for the sick and injured until medical help can be obtained.

HEA 120	Community Health	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides information about contemporary community health and school hygiene issues. Topics include health education and current information about health trends. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and devise strategies to prevent today’s community health problems.

		Class	Lab	Credit
<u>HISTORY</u>				
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
This course introduces western civilization from pre-history to the early modern era. Topics include ancient Greece, Rome, and Christian institutions of the Middle Ages and the emergence of national monarchies in western Europe. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early western civilization. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>				
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
This course introduces western civilization from the early modern era to the present. Topics include the religious wars, the Industrial Revolution, World Wars I and II, and the Cold War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in modern western civilization. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>				
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
This course is a survey of American history from pre-history through the Civil War era. Topics include the migrations to the Americas, the colonial and revolutionary periods, the development of the Republic, and the Civil War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early American history. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>				
HIS 132	American History II	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
This course is a survey of American history from the Civil War era to the present. Topics include industrialization, immigration, the Great Depression, the major American wars, the Cold War, and social conflict. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in American history since the Civil War. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>				
HIS 215	Nineteenth-Century Europe	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
This course provides an in-depth survey of European history from 1815 to 1914. Topics include the development of nationalism, liberalism, socialism, imperialism, and the origins of World War I. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in nineteenth-century Europe.				

		Class	Lab	Credit
HIS 216	Twentieth-Century Europe	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an in-depth survey of twentieth-century Europe. Topics include World Wars I and II, and political, social, and cultural movements of the twentieth century. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in twentieth-century Europe.

HIS 226	The Civil War	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course examines the social, political, economic, and ideological forces that led to the Civil War and Reconstruction. Topics include regional conflicts and sectionalism, dissolution of the Union, military campaigns, and the War’s socioeconomic impact, aftermath, and consequences. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in the United States during the era of the Civil War.

HIS 231	Recent American History	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a study of American society from the post-Depression era to the present. Topics include World War II, the Cold War, social unrest, the Vietnam War, the Great Society, and current political trends. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in recent America. The background to these events is reviewed from 1900 and the diplomatic impact of events is stressed as the United States moves into world leadership.

HIS 236	North Carolina History	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a study of geographical, political, economic, and social conditions existing in North Carolina from America’s discovery to the present. Topics include native and immigrant backgrounds; colonial, antebellum, and Reconstruction periods; party politics; race relations; and the transition from an agrarian to an industrial economy. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in North Carolina.

HIS 293	Selected Topics in History	1-3	0-6	3
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the program			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

		Class	Lab	Clin.	Credit
<u>HUMAN SERVICES</u>					
HSE 110	Intro to Human Services	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course introduces the human services field, including the history, agencies, roles, and careers. Topics include personal/professional characteristics, diverse populations, community resources, disciplines in the field, systems, ethical standards, and major theoretical and treatment approaches. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the knowledge, skills, and roles of the human services worker.</p>					
HSE 112	Group Process I	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the HSE program				
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course introduces interpersonal concepts and group dynamics. Emphasis is placed on self-awareness facilitated by experiential learning in small groups with analysis of personal experiences and the behavior of others. Upon completion, students should be able to show competence in identifying and explaining how people are influenced by their interactions in group settings.</p>					
HSE 123	Interviewing Techniques	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course covers the purpose, structure, focus, and techniques employed in effective interviewing. Emphasis is placed on observing, attending, listening, responding, recording, and summarizing of personal histories with instructor supervision. Upon completion, students should be able to perform the basic interviewing skills needed to function in the helping relationship.</p>					
HSE 125	Counseling	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:	PSY 150				
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course covers the major approaches to psychotherapy and counseling, including theory, characteristics, and techniques. Emphasis is placed on facilitation of self-exploration, problem solving, decision making, and personal growth. Upon completion, students should be able to understand various theories of counseling and demonstrate counseling techniques.</p>					
HSE 160	HSE Clinical Supervis I	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	HSE 163				
<p>This course provides an opportunity to discuss clinical experiences with peers and faculty. Emphasis is placed on discussing application of concepts and principles from related course content to clinical placement. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge, skills, and attitudes required in human services clinical experiences.</p>					

		Class	Lab	Clin.	Credit
HSE 163	HSE Clinical Exp I	0	0	9	3
Prerequisites:	Successful completion of 12 SHC in the HSE program				
Corequisites:	HSE 160				

This course provides supervised clinical experience in human services delivery agencies. Emphasis is placed on the application and practice of concepts, principles, knowledge, and skills from related course work. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and apply skills, knowledge, and values from human services classes.

HSE 210	Human Services Issues	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites:	Successful completion of 12 SHC in the HSE program				
Corequisites:	None				

This course covers current issues and trends in the field of human services. Emphasis is placed on contemporary topics with relevance to special issues in a multi-faceted field. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate the knowledge, skills, and experiences gained in classroom and clinical experiences with emerging trends in the field.

HSE 212	Group Process II	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	HSE 112				
Corequisites:	None				

This course is a continuation of the study of interpersonal concepts and group dynamics. Emphasis is placed on self-awareness facilitated by experiential learning in small groups with analysis of personal experiences and the behavior of others. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate their ability to communicate with others and facilitate communications between others.

HSE 215	Health Care	3	2	3	5
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces basic nursing skills required to provide personal care for patients, residents, or clients in a health care setting. Topics include communications, safety, patient's rights, legal and ethical responsibilities, personal care, vital signs, elimination, nutrition, emergencies, rehabilitation, medical terminology, and mental health. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the skills necessary to qualify as a Nursing Assistant I with the North Carolina Nurse Aide Registry.

HSE 225	Crisis Intervention	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces the basic theories and principles of crisis intervention. Emphasis is placed on identifying and demonstrating appropriate and differential techniques for intervening in various crisis situations. Upon completion, students should be able to assess crisis situations and respond appropriately.

HSE 260	HSE Clinical Supervis II	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites:	Successful completion of 12 SHC in the HSE program				
Corequisites:	HSE 264				

This course provides an opportunity to discuss clinical experiences with peers and faculty. Emphasis is placed on discussing application of concepts and principles from related course content to clinical placement. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge, skills, and attitudes required in human services clinical experiences.

		Class	Lab	Clin.	Credit
HSE 264	HSE Clinical Exp II	0	0	12	4
Prerequisites:	Successful completion of 12 SHC in the HSE program				
Corequisites:	HSE 260				

This course provides additional supervised clinical experience in human services delivery agencies. Emphasis is placed on the application and practice of concepts, principles, knowledge, and skills from related course work. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and apply skills, knowledge, and values from human services classes.

HUMANITIES

		Class	Lab	Credit
HUM 115	Critical Thinking	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 111			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the use of critical thinking skills in the context of human conflict. Emphasis is placed on evaluating information, problem solving, approaching cross-cultural perspectives, and resolving controversies and dilemmas. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate orally and in writing the use of critical thinking skills in the analysis of appropriate texts. *This course may meet the SACS humanities requirement for AAS degree programs.*

HYDRAULICS

HYD 110	Hydraulics/Pneumatics I	2	3	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the basic components and functions of hydraulic and pneumatic systems. Topics include standard symbols, pumps, control valves, control assemblies, actuators, FRL, maintenance procedures, and switching and control devices. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the operation of a fluid power system, including design, application, and troubleshooting.

INDUSTRIAL SCIENCE

ISC 110	Workplace Safety	1	0	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the basic concepts of workplace safety. Topics include fire, ladders, lifting, lock-out/tag-out, personal protective devices, and other workplace safety issues related to OSHA compliance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the components of a safe workplace.

ISC 112	Industrial Safety	2	0	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the principles of industrial safety. Emphasis is placed on industrial safety and OSHA and environmental regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of a safe working environment.

		Class	Lab	Credit
ISC 121	Envir Health & Safety	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course covers workplace environmental, health, and safety issues. Emphasis is placed on managing the implementation and enforcement of environmental health and safety regulations and on preventing accidents, injuries, and illnesses. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic concepts of environmental, health, and safety issues.</p>				
ISC 130	Intro to Quality Control	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces the philosophies, principles, and techniques of managing quality. Topics include the functions, responsibilities, structures, costs, reports, personnel, and vendor-customer relationships associated with quality control and management. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of quality control and management.</p>				
ISC 131	Quality Management	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course provides a study and analysis of the aspects and implications of quality management that lead to customer satisfaction through continuous quality improvement. Topics include Total Quality Management, ISO 9000, organizing for quality, supplier/vendor relationships, and the role of leadership in quality management. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of quality management concepts and techniques.</p>				
ISC 132	Mfg Quality Control	2	3	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces quality concepts and techniques used in industry. Topics include elementary statistics and probability, process control, process capability, and quality improvement tools. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts and principles of quality and apply them to the work environment.</p>				
ISC 140	Material & Capacity Plan	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course covers materials requirements planning (MRP) and capacity requirements planning (CRP). Emphasis is placed on measuring the amount of work scheduled and determining the human, physical, and material resources necessary. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of material and capacity requirements planning and be prepared for the APICS CPIM examination.</p>				
ISC 141	Prod Activity Control	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course covers a broad base of production operations in a wide variety of production environments. Emphasis is placed on the principles, approaches, and techniques needed to schedule, control, measure, and evaluate the effectiveness of production operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of production activity control and be prepared for the APICS CPIM examination.</p>				

		Class	Lab	Credit
ISC 142	Inventory Management	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	ISC 140			

This course covers the principles, concepts, and techniques of managing inventory. Emphasis is placed on determining what to order, quantities to order, when items are needed, when to order, and how and where to store. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the process of inventory management and be prepared for the APICS CPIM examination.

ISC 210	Oper & Prod Planning	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	OMT 110			
Corequisites:	None			

This course includes the fundamentals of operations and production planning, forecasting, and scheduling. Topics include demand management, production planning and control, scheduling, and budgeting. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts and techniques involved in operations and production planning. This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Operations Management concentration in the Business Administration program.

ISC 221	Statistical Qual Control	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	BUS 121, OMT 110			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the principles and techniques of statistical process control for the improvement of productivity. Emphasis is placed on basic statistics for quality control, organization and procedures for efficient quality control including inspections, process control, and tests of significance. Upon completion, students should be able to apply statistical principles and techniques to enhance production.

MACHINING

MAC 111	Machining Technology I	2	12	6
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces machining operations as they relate to the metalworking industry. Topics include machine shop safety, measuring tools, lathes, drilling machines, saws, milling machines, bench grinders, and layout instruments. Upon completion, students should be able to safely perform the basic operations of measuring, layout, drilling, sawing, turning, and milling.

MAC 112	Machining Technology II	2	12	6
Prerequisites:	MAC 111			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides additional instruction and practice in the use of precision measuring tools, lathes, milling machines, and grinders. Emphasis is placed on setup and operation of machine tools including the selection and use of work holding devices, speeds, feeds, cutting tools, and coolants. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic procedures on precision grinders and advanced operations of measuring, layout, drilling, sawing, turning, and milling.

		Class	Lab	Credit
MAC 113	Machining Technology III	2	12	6
Prerequisites:	MAC 112			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an introduction to advanced and special machining operations. Emphasis is placed on working to specified tolerances with special and advanced setups. Upon completion, students should be able to produce a part to specifications.

MAC 114	Intro to Metrology	2	0	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the care and use of precision measuring instruments. Emphasis is placed on the inspection of machine parts and use of a wide variety of measuring instruments. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the correct use of measuring instruments.

MAC 121	Intro to CNC	2	0	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the concepts and capabilities of computer numerical control machine tools. Topics include setup, operation, and basic applications. Upon completion, students should be able to explain operator safety, machine protection, data input, program preparation, and program storage.

MAC 122	CNC Turning	1	3	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the programming, setup, and operation of CNC turning centers. Topics include programming formats, control functions, program editing, part production, and inspection. Upon completion, students should be able to manufacture simple parts using CNC turning centers.

MAC 124	CNC Milling	1	3	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the manual programming, setup, and operation of CNC machining centers. Topics include programming formats, control functions, program editing, part production, and inspection. Upon completion, students should be able to manufacture simple parts using CNC machining centers.

MAC 152	Adv Machining Calc	1	2	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course combines mathematical functions with practical machine shop applications and problems. Emphasis is placed on gear ratios, lead screws, indexing problems, and their applications in the machine shop. Upon completion, students should be able to calculate solutions to machining problems.

MAC 222	Advanced CNC Turning	1	3	2
Prerequisites:	MAC 122			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers advanced methods in setup and operation of CNC turning centers. Emphasis is placed on programming and production of complex parts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in programming, operations, and setup of CNC turning centers.

		Class	Lab	Credit
MAC 224	Advanced CNC Milling	1	3	2
Prerequisites:	MAC 124			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers advanced methods in setup and operation of CNC machining centers. Emphasis is placed on programming and production of complex parts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in programming, operations, and setup of CNC machining centers.

MAC 226	CNC EDM Machining	1	3	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the programming, setup, and operation of CNC electrical discharge machines. Topics include programming formats, control functions, program editing, production of parts, and inspection. Upon completion, students should be able to manufacture simple parts using CNC electrical discharge machines.

MAC 247	Production Tooling	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	MAC 111			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides advanced study in tooling currently utilized in the production of metal parts. Emphasis is placed on the proper use of tooling used on CNC and other production machine tools. Upon completion, students should be able to choose proper tool .

MAC 248	Production Procedures	1	2	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers product planning and control and scheduling and routing of operations. Topics include cost-effective production methods, dimensional and statistical quality control, and the tooling and machines required for production. Upon completion, students should be able to plan, set up, and produce cost-effective quality machined parts.

MATHEMATICS

MAT 060	Essential Mathematics	3	2	4
Prerequisites:	Satisfactory Placement Test Scores			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a comprehensive study of mathematical skills which should provide a strong mathematical foundation to pursue further study. Topics include principles and applications of decimals, fractions, percents, ratio and proportion, order of operations, geometry, measurement, and elements of algebra and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic computations and solve relevant, multi-step mathematical problems using technology where appropriate.

MAT 070	Introductory Algebra	3	2	4
Prerequisites:	MAT 060			
Corequisites:	RED 080			

This course establishes a foundation in algebraic concepts and problem solving. Topics include signed numbers, exponents, order of operations, simplifying expressions, solving linear equations and inequalities, graphing, formulas, polynomials, factoring, and elements of geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.

		Class	Lab	Credit
MAT 080	Intermediate Algebra	3	2	4
Prerequisites:	MAT 070			
Corequisites:	RED 080			

This course continues the study of algebraic concepts with emphasis on applications. Topics include factoring; rational expressions; rational exponents; rational, radical, and quadratic equations; systems of equations; inequalities; graphing; functions; variations; complex numbers; and elements of geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.

MAT 110	Mathematical Measurement	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 070			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an activity-based approach to utilizing, interpreting, and communicating data in a variety of measurement systems. Topics include accuracy, precision, conversion, and estimation within metric, apothecary, and avoirdupois systems; ratio and proportion; measures of central tendency and dispersion; and charting of data. Upon completion, students should be able to apply proper techniques to gathering, recording, manipulating, analyzing, and communicating data.

MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 070			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an integrated approach to technology and the skills required to manipulate, display, and interpret mathematical functions and formulas used in problem solving. Topics include simplification, evaluation, and solving of algebraic, radical, exponential, and logarithmic functions; descriptive statistics; right triangle trigonometry; and the use of technology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of mathematics and technology to solve problems and analyze and communicate results.

MAT 122	Algebra/Trigonometry II	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 121			
Corequisites:	None			

This course extends the concepts covered in MAT 121 to include additional topics in algebra, function analysis, trigonometry, and systems of equations. Topics include translation and scaling of functions, Sine Law, Cosine Law, complex numbers, vectors, statistics, and systems of equations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results.

MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 070			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an introduction in a non-technical setting to selected topics in mathematics. Topics include, but are not limited to, sets, logic, probability, statistics, matrices, mathematical systems, geometry, topology, mathematics of finance, and modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to understand a variety of mathematical applications, think logically, and be able to work collaboratively and independently. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

		Class	Lab	Credit
MAT 151	Statistics I	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 161 or MAT 080 and MAT 161			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides a project-based approach to the study of basic probability, descriptive and inferential statistics, and decision making. Emphasis is placed on measures of central tendency and dispersion, correlation, regression, discrete and continuous probability distributions, quality control, population parameter estimation, and hypothesis testing. Upon completion, students should be able to describe important characteristics of a set of data and draw inferences about a population from sample data. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 161	College Algebra	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 080			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an integrated technological approach to algebraic topics used in problem solving. Emphasis is placed on equations and inequalities; polynomials, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions; and graphing and data analysis/modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to choose an appropriate model to fit a data set and use the model for analysis and prediction. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 162	College Trigonometry	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 161			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an integrated technological approach to trigonometry and its applications. Topics include trigonometric ratios, right triangles, oblique triangles, trigonometric functions, graphing, vectors, and complex numbers. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above principles of trigonometry to problem solving and communication. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 175	Precalculus	4	0	4
Prerequisites:	High School Algebra III/Trigonometry or satisfactory placement test score			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an intense study of the topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on functions and their graphs with special attention to polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions, and analytic trigonometry. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and prediction. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 263	Brief Calculus	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 161			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces concepts of differentiation and integration and their applications to solving problems; the course is designed for students needing one semester of calculus. Topics include functions, graphing, differentiation, and integration with emphasis on applications drawn from business, economics, and biological and behavioral sciences. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of basic calculus and technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

		Class	Lab	Credit
MAT 271	Calculus I	3	2	4
Prerequisites:	MAT 175			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers in depth the differential calculus portion of a three-course calculus sequence. Topics include limits, continuity, derivatives, and integrals of algebraic and transcendental functions of one variable, with applications. Upon completion, students should be able to apply differentiation and integration techniques to algebraic and transcendental functions. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 272	Calculus II	3	2	4
Prerequisites:	MAT 271			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides a rigorous treatment of integration and is the second calculus course in a three-course sequence. Topics include applications of definite integrals, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, infinite series, conic sections, parametric equations, polar coordinates, and differential equations. Upon completion, students should be able to use integration and approximation techniques to solve application problems. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 273	Calculus III	3	2	4
Prerequisites:	MAT 272			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the calculus of several variables and is third calculus course in a three-course sequence. Topics include functions of several variables, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, solid analytical geometry, vector-valued functions, and line and surface integrals. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems involving vectors and functions of several variables. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 280	Linear Algebra	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 271			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides a study of linear algebra topics with emphasis on the development of both abstract concepts and applications. Topics include vectors, systems of equations, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations in two or three dimennsions, eigenvectors, eigenvalues, diagonalization and orthogonality. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate both an understanding of the theoretical concepts and appropriate use of linear algebra models to solve application problems.

MAT 285	Differential Equations	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 272			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an introduction to ordinary differential equations with an emphasis on applications. Topics include first-order, linear higher-order, and systems of differential equations; numerical methods; series solutions; eigenvalues and eigenvectors; Laplace transforms; and Fourier series. Upon completion, students should be able to use differential equations to model physical phenomena, solve the equations, and use the solutions to analyze the phenomena.

		Class	Lab	Credit
<u>MECHANICAL</u>				
MEC 110	Intro to CAD/CAM	1	2	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
This course introduces CAD/CAM. Emphasis is placed on transferring part geometry from CAD to CAM for the development of a CNC-ready program. Upon completion, students should be able to use CAD/CAM software to produce a CNC program.				
MEC 111	Machine Processes I	2	3	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
This course introduces safety, hand tools, machine processes, measuring instruments, and the operation of machine shop equipment. Topics include safety, measuring tools, and the basic setup and operation of lathes, milling machines, drill presses, and saws. Upon completion, students should be able to manufacture a simple part to a specified tolerance.				
MEC 112	Machine Processes II	2	3	3
Prerequisites:	MEC 111			
Corequisites:	None			
This course covers advanced use of milling machines and lathes. Emphasis is placed on safety and compound setup of milling machines and lathes for manufacture of projects with a specified fit. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proper procedures for manufacture of assembled parts.				
MEC 160	Mechanical Industrial Sys	1	3	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
This course covers mechanical components used in industrial machine operation. Emphasis is placed on mechanical drives, belts, gears, couplings, electrical drives, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of industrial machines and be able to maintain this equipment.				
MEC 161	Manufacturing Processes I	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
This course provides the fundamental principles of processing materials into usable forms for the customer. Emphasis is placed on material forming, removal, and value-added processing provided to the customer by the manufacturers. Upon completion, students should be able to apply principles of traditional and non-traditional processing for metals and non-metals.				
MEC 180	Engineering Materials	2	3	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
This course covers the physical and mechanical properties of materials. Topics include testing, heat treating, ferrous and non-ferrous metals, plastics, composites, and material selection. Upon completion, students should be able to specify basic tests and properties and select appropriate materials on the basis of specific properties.				

		Class	Lab	Credit
MEC 210	Materials-Stress Analysis	1	2	2
Prerequisites:	MAT 121			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a study of the principles and analysis of stress within machines and structural elements. Emphasis is placed on various types of loads including static, impact, varying, and dynamic loads. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in analyzing stress in mechanical joints, welds, beams, and columns.

MEC 250	Statics & Strength of Mat	4	3	5
Prerequisites:	PHY 131 or PHY 151			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the concepts and principles of statics and stress analysis. Topics include systems of forces on structures in equilibrium and analysis of stresses and strains on these components. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze forces and the results of stresses and strains on structural components.

MEDICAL ASSISTING

		Class	Lab	Clin.	Credit
MED 110	Orientation to Med Assist	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

This course covers the history of medicine and the role of the medical assistant in the health care setting. Emphasis is placed on professionalism, communication, attitude, behaviors, and duties in the medical environment. Upon completion, students should be able to project a positive attitude and promote the profession of medical assisting.

MED 116	Introduction to A & P	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program				
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces basic anatomy and physiology. Emphasis is placed on the relationship between body structure and function and the procedures common to health care. Upon completion, students should be able to identify body system components and functions relating this knowledge to the delivery of health care.

MED 118	Medical Law and Ethics	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

This course covers legal relationships of physicians and patients, contractual agreements, professional liability, malpractice, medical practice acts, informed consent, and bioethical issues. Emphasis is placed on legal terms, professional attitudes, and the principles and basic concepts of ethics and laws involved in providing medical services. Upon completion, students should be able to meet the legal and ethical responsibilities of a multi-skilled health professional.

MED 121	Medical Terminology I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces prefixes, suffixes, and word roots used in the language of medicine. Topics include medical vocabulary and the terms that relate to the anatomy, physiology, pathological conditions, and treatment of selected systems. Upon completion, students should be able to pronounce, spell, and define medical terms as related to selected body systems and their pathological disorders.

		Class	Lab	Clin.	Credit
MED 122	Medical Terminology II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	MED 121				
Corequisites:	None				

This course is the second in a series of medical terminology courses. Topics include medical vocabulary and the terms that relate to the anatomy, physiology, pathological conditions, and treatment of selected systems. Upon completion, students should be able to pronounce, spell, and define medical terms as related to selected body systems and their pathological disorders.

MED 130	Admin Office Proc I	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program				
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces medical office administrative procedures. Topics include appointment processing, written and oral communications, medical records, patient orientation, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic administrative skills within the medical environment.

MED 131	Admin Office Proc II	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	MED 130				
Corequisites:	None				

This course is the second in a series and provides medical office procedures in both economic and management skills. Topics include physical plant maintenance, equipment and supplies, liability coverage, medical economics, and introductory insurance procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to manage the economics of the medical office and supervise personnel.

MED 134	Medical Transcription	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:	MED 121				
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides the basic knowledge, understanding, and skills required to complete medical reports and transcribe medical dictation. Emphasis is placed on correct punctuation, capitalization, and spelling. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in medical transcription.

MED 140	Exam Room Procedures I	3	4	0	5
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program				
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides instruction in clinical examining room procedures. Topics include asepsis, infection control, assisting with exams and treatment, patient education, preparation and administration of medications, EKG, vital signs, and medical emergencies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in exam room procedures.

MED 150	Laboratory Procedures I	3	4	0	5
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program				
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides instruction in basic lab techniques used by the medical assistant. Topics include lab safety, quality control, collecting and processing specimens, performing selective tests, phlebotomy, screening and follow-up of test results, and OSHA/CLIA regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic lab tests/skills based on course topics.

		Class	Lab	Clin.	Credit
MED 232	Medical Insurance Coding	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites:	MED 131				
Corequisites:	None				

This course is designed to build upon the coding skills introduced in MED 131. Emphasis is placed on advanced diagnostic and procedural coding in the outpatient facility. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in coding for reimbursement.

MED 240	Exam Room Procedures II	3	4	0	5
Prerequisites:	MED 140				
Corequisites:	None				

This course is designed to expand and build upon skills presented in MED 140. Emphasis is placed on advanced exam room procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate enhanced competence in selected exam room procedures.

MED 260	MED Clinical Externship	0	0	15	5
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program				
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides the opportunity to apply clinical, laboratory, and administrative skills in a medical facility. Emphasis is placed on enhancing competence in clinical and administrative skills necessary for comprehensive patient care and strengthening professional communications and interactions. Upon completion, students should be able to function as an entry-level health care professional.

MED 270	Symptomatology	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program				
Corequisites:	None				

This course covers the study of disease symptoms and the appropriate actions taken by medical assistants in a medical facility in relation to these symptoms. Emphasis is placed on interviewing skills and appropriate triage, preparing patients for procedures, and screening test results. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize how certain symptoms relate to specific diseases, recognize emergency situations, and take appropriate actions.

MED 272	Drug Therapy	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program and MED 140				
Corequisites:	None				

This course focuses on major drug groups, including their side effects, interactions, methods of administration, and proper documentation. Emphasis is placed on the theory of drug administration. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, spell, recognize side effects of, and document the most commonly used medications in a physician's office.

MED 276	Patient Education	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program				
Corequisites:	None				

This course is designed to provide communication skills, basic education principles, and knowledge of available community resources and to apply this knowledge to the clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on identifying appropriate community resources, developing patient education materials, and perfecting written and oral communication skills. Upon completion, students should be able to instruct, communicate effectively, and act as a liaison between the patient and community agencies.

		Class	Lab	Credit
--	--	-------	-----	--------

MARKETING AND RETAILING

MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces principles and problems of marketing goods and services. Topics include promotion, placement, and pricing strategies for products. Upon completion, students should be able to apply marketing principles in organizational decision making.

MKT 121	Retailing	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course examines the role of retailing in the economy. Topics include the development of present retail structure, functions performed, effective operations, and managerial problems resulting from current economic and social trends. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic principles of retailing.

MKT 123	Fundamentals of Selling	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course is designed to emphasize the necessity of selling skills in a modern business environment. Emphasis is placed on sales techniques involved in various types of selling situations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the techniques covered.

MKT 125	Buying and Merchandising	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course includes an analysis of the organization for buying—what, when and how to buy—and the principles of effective inventory and stock control. Topics include organization for buying, analysis of buyers’ responsibilities, pricing, inventory control, planning, cost effectiveness, and vendor relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts covered through application.

MKT 220	Advertising and Sales Promotion	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the elements of advertising and sales promotion in the business environment. Topics include advertising and sales promotion appeals, selection of media, use of advertising and sales promotion as a marketing tool, and means of testing effectiveness. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts covered through application.

MAINTENANCE

MNT 110	Intro to Maint Procedures	1	3	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers basic maintenance fundamentals for power transmission equipment. Topics include equipment inspection, lubrication, alignment, and other scheduled maintenance procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of accepted maintenance procedures and practices according to current industry standards.

MNT 111	Maintenance Practices	1	3	2
Prerequisites:	MNT 110			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides in-depth theory and practical applications relating to predictive and preventive maintenance programs. Emphasis is placed on equipment failure, maintenance management software, and techniques such as vibration and infrared analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of modern analytical and documentation methods.

MNT 220	Rigging & Moving	1	3	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the principles of safe rigging practices for handling, placing, and moving heavy machinery and equipment. Topics include safety estimation, positioning of equipment slings, rollers, jacks, levers, dollies, ropes, chains, padding, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to relocate and set up equipment safely using accepted rigging practices.

MNT 230	Pumps & Piping Systems	1	3	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers pump installation and maintenance and related valves and piping systems. Topics include various types of pump systems and their associated valves, piping requirements, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to select and install pump and piping systems and demonstrate proper maintenance and troubleshooting procedures.

MUSIC

MUS 110	Music Appreciation	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a basic survey of the music of the Western world. Emphasis is placed on the elements of music, terminology, composers, form, and style within a historical perspective. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in basic listening and understanding of the art of music. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

		Class	Lab	Clin.	Credit
--	--	-------	-----	-------	--------

NURSING ASSISTANT

NAS 101	Nursing Assistant I	3	2	3	5
Prerequisites:	High school diploma or GED				
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces basic nursing skills required to provide personal care for patients, residents, or clients in a health care setting. Topics include communications, safety, patients’ rights, personal care, vital signs, elimination, nutrition, emergencies, rehabilitation, and mental health. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills necessary to qualify as a Nursing Assistant I with the North Carolina Nurse Aide I Registry. *This is a certificate-level course.*

NAS 102	Nursing Assistant II	3	2	6	6
Prerequisites:	High school diploma or GED and currently listed as NA I with State of North Carolina				
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides training in selected advanced nursing assistant procedures. Emphasis is placed on sterile techniques, respiratory procedures, catheterizations, wound and trach care, irrigations, and ostomy care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills necessary to qualify as a Nursing Assistant II with the North Carolina Board of Nursing. *This is a certificate-level course.*

NAS 103	Home Health Care	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites:	High school diploma or GED				
Corequisites:	None				

This course covers basic health issues that affect clients in the home setting. Emphasis is placed on home safety, recognizing significant changes in the client’s condition, family dynamics, and use of home health care equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to identify care for clients at home. *This is a certificate-level course.*

NAS 104	Home Health Clinical	0	0	3	1
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides supervised experience in the home and/or simulated laboratory with emphasis on the application of basic nursing skills. Emphasis is placed on the transfer of knowledge and skills from institutional settings to home environments. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and efficiently provide delegated basic care to clients in the home. *This is a certificate-level course.*

NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY

		Class	Lab	Credit
NET 110	Data Comm/Networking	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	CIS 110			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduce data communication and networking. Topics include telecommunication standards, protocols, equipment, network topologies, communication software, LANs, WANs, the Internet, and network operating systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate understanding of the fundamentals of telecommunication and networking.

NURSING

NUR 115	Fundamentals of Nursing	2	3	6	5
Prerequisites:	CNAI Certification; Admission to the Associate Degree Nursing program				
Corequisites:	BIO 168, NUR 117				

This course introduces concepts basic to beginning nursing practice. Emphasis is placed on the application of the nursing process to provide and manage care as a member of the discipline of nursing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate beginning competence in caring for individuals with common alterations of health.

NUR 116	Nursing of Older Adults	2	3	3	4
Prerequisites:	NUR 115, NUR 117, NUR 133				
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides an opportunity to utilize the provider of care and manager of care roles to meet nursing needs of older adults in a variety of settings. Emphasis is placed on the aging process as it applies to normal developmental changes and alterations in health commonly occurring in the older adult. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the nursing process in caring for the older adult.

NUR 117	Pharmacology	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in ADN program				
Corequisites:	NUR 115				

This course introduces information concerning sources, effects, legalities, and the safe use of medications as therapeutic agents. Emphasis is placed on nursing responsibility, accountability, and application of the nursing process regarding drug therapy. Upon completion, students should be able to compute dosages and administer medication safely.

NUR 125	Maternal-Child Nursing	5	3	6	8
Prerequisites:	NUR 115, NUR 133, BIO 175, PSY 241				
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces nursing concepts related to the delivery of nursing care for the expanding family. Emphasis is placed on utilizing the nursing process as a framework for managing/providing nursing care to individuals and families along the wellness-illness continuum. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize the nursing process to deliver nursing care to mothers, infants, children, and families.

NUR 133	Nursing Assessment	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	BIO 168, NUR 115				
Corequisites:	BIO 169				

This course provides theory and application experience for performing nursing assessment of individuals across the life span. Emphasis is placed on interviewing and physical assessment techniques and documentation of findings appropriate for nursing. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a health history and perform a noninvasive physical assessment.

NUR 135	Adult Nursing I	5	3	9	9
Prerequisites:	NUR 115, NUR 117, BIO 168, PSY 150				
Corequisites:	BIO 169, NUR 133				

This course introduces concepts related to the nursing care of individuals experiencing acute and chronic alterations in health. Emphasis is placed on utilizing the nursing process as a framework for providing and managing nursing care to individuals along the wellness-illness continuum. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the nursing process to individuals experiencing acute and chronic alterations in health.

		Class	Lab	Clin.	Credit
NUR 185	Mental Health Nursing	3	0	6	5
Prerequisites:	NUR 115, NUR 117, PSY 281				
Corequisites:	None				

This course includes concepts related to the nursing care of individuals experiencing alterations in social and psychological functioning. Emphasis is placed on utilizing the nursing process to provide and manage nursing care for individuals with common psychiatric disorders or mental health needs. Upon completion, students should be able to apply psychosocial theories in the nursing care of individuals with psychiatric/mental health needs.

NUR 235	Adult Nursing II	4	3	15	10
Prerequisites:	NUR 135, BIO 170				
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides expanded concepts related to nursing care for individuals experiencing common complex alterations in health. Emphasis is placed on the nurse’s role as a member of a multidisciplinary team and as a manager of care for a group of individuals. Upon completion, students should be able to provide comprehensive nursing care for groups of individuals with common complex alterations in health.

OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

		Class	Lab	Credit
OMT 110	Intro to Operations Mgmt	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an overview of the operations management field. Topics include production and operations planning, materials management, environmental health and safety, and quality management. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the operations management functions.

OMT 112	Materials Management	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the basic principles of materials management. Emphasis is placed on the planning, procurement, movement, and storage of materials. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts and techniques related to materials management. *This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Operations Management concentration in the Business Administration program.*

OMT 143	Just-In-Time	2	0	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a study of the quality philosophy and Just-in-Time techniques designed to improve the ability to economically respond to change. Topics include production to demand with perfect quality, no unnecessary lead times, elimination of waste, developing productivity of people, and the quest for continuous improvement. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of Just-in-Time methods and be prepared for the APICS CPIM examination.

		Class	Lab	Credit
OMT 155	Meeting & Present Skills	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course is designed to develop skills for facilitating successful meetings by enhancing employee involvement and initiative. Topics include planning meetings that promote results, encouraging diverse points of view, handling disruptive behavior, encouraging participation, and taking action when required. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and participate in meetings that accomplish positive results.

OMT 245	Master Planning	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ISC 140			
Corequisites:	None			

This course includes demand management, production planning, master production scheduling, and final assembly scheduling. Topics include forecasting, budgeting, aggregate output level, and order entry. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of master planning and be prepared for the APICS CPIM examination.

OMT 246	Systems and Technology	2	0	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course includes the planning and design of production systems and the selection of appropriate technology. Emphasis is placed on investigation into computerized production technology and appropriate systems to implement the technology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of production systems and technology and be prepared for the APICS CPIM examination.

OMT 260	Issues in Operations Mgt.	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ISC 121, ISC 210, OMT 112, and ISC 130, ISC 131, ISC 132, or ISC 221			
Corequisites:	None			

This course presents a variety of topics that highlight contemporary problems and issues related to operations management. Emphasis is placed on production and operations planning, environmental health and safety, materials management, and quality systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to make decisions and resolve problems in an operations management environment. *This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Operations Management concentration in the Business Administration program.*

OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

OST 080	Keyboarding Literacy	1	2	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course is designed to develop elementary keyboarding skills. Emphasis is placed on mastery of the keyboard. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic proficiency in keyboarding.

OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	2
Prerequisites:	OST 080 or satisfactory score on placement test			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers basic keyboarding skills. Emphasis is placed on the touch system, correct techniques, and development of speed and accuracy. Upon completion, students should be able to key at an acceptable speed and accuracy level using the touch system. Basic word processing functions and document formatting are introduced.

		Class	Lab	Credit
OST 134	Text Entry & Formatting	3	2	4
Prerequisites:	OST 131			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is designed to provide the skills needed to increase speed, improve accuracy, and format documents. Topics include letters, memos, tables, and business reports. Upon completion, students should be able to produce mailable documents.

OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	2
Prerequisites:	OST 131, OST 134			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces word processing concepts and applications. Topics include preparation of a variety of documents and mastery of specialized software functions. Upon completion, students should be able to work effectively in a computerized word processing environment. Students will learn to copy and organize diskettes and files, as well as compose, key, and complete a job under time pressure.

OST 164	Text Editing Applications	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	None			
Corequisites:	OST 131			

This course provides a comprehensive study of editing skills needed in the workplace. Emphasis is placed on grammar, punctuation, sentence structure, proofreading, and editing. Upon completion, students should be able to use reference materials to compose and edit text. Edited documents will be formatted properly using a computerized word processing program.

OST 181	Intro to Office Systems	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	OST 131			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the skills and abilities needed in today's office. Topics include effectively interacting with co-workers and the public, processing simple financial and informational documents, and performing functions typical of today's offices. Upon completion, students should be able to display skills and decision-making abilities essential for functioning in the total office context. In addition, telephone techniques, mail services, making travel arrangements, and meeting/conference planning are introduced.

OST 184	Records Management	1	2	2
Prerequisites:	None			
Corequisites:	OST 131			

This course includes the creation, maintenance, protection, security, and disposition of records stored in a variety of media forms. Topics include alphabetic, geographic, subject, and numeric filing methods. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and maintain a records management system.

OST 223	Machine Transcription I	1	2	2
Prerequisites:	OST 134, OST 136, and OST 164			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the use of transcribing machines to produce mailable documents. Emphasis is placed on appropriate formatting, advanced text editing skills, and transcription techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to transcribe documents into mailable copy.

		Class	Lab	Credit
OST 236	Adv Word/Information Proc	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	OST 136			
Corequisites:	None			

This course develops proficiency in the utilization of advanced word/information processing functions. Topics include tables, graphics, macros, sorting, document assembly, merging, and newspaper and brochure columns. Upon completion, students should be able to produce a variety of complex business documents. Students will learn desktop publishing and presentation techniques and terminology such as composition, layout, customization, and graphic design using a number of software programs.

OST 286	Professional Development	2	0	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the personal competencies and qualities needed to project a professional image in the office. Topics include interpersonal skills, health lifestyles, appearance, attitude, personal and professional growth, multicultural awareness, and professional etiquette. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate these attributes in the classroom, office, and society.

OST 289	Office Systems Management	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	OST 134, OST 136, OST 164 and 181			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides a capstone course for the office professional. Topics include administrative office procedures, imaging, communication techniques, ergonomics, and equipment utilization. Upon completion, students should be able to function proficiently in a changing office environment. A simulation packet is used to show mastery of table, graph, and correspondence preparation, filing, prioritization, communication skills and use of reference materials.

PHLEBOTOMY

		Class	Lab	Clin.	Credit
PBT 100	Phlebotomy Technology	5	2	0	6
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the Phlebotomy Technology program				
Corequisites:	PBT 101				

This course provides instruction in the skills needed for the proper collection of blood and other specimens used for diagnostic testing. Emphasis is placed on ethics, legalities, medical terminology, safety and universal precautions, health care delivery systems, patient relations, anatomy and physiology, and specimen collection. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the theoretical comprehension of phlebotomy techniques. *This is a certificate-level course.*

PBT 101	Phlebotomy Practicum	0	0	9	3
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the Phlebotomy Technology program				
Corequisites:	PBT 100				

This course provides supervised experience in the performance of venipuncture and microcollection techniques in a clinical facility. Emphasis is placed on patient interaction and application of universal precautions, proper collection techniques, special procedures, specimen handling, and data management. Upon completion, students should be able to safely perform procedures necessary for specimen collections on patients in various health care settings. *This is a certificate-level course.*

		Class	Lab	Credit
<u>PHYSICAL EDUCATION</u>				
PED 110	Fit and Well for Life	1	2	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course is designed to investigate and apply the basic concepts and principles of lifetime physical fitness and other health-related factors. Emphasis is placed on wellness through the study of nutrition, weight control, stress management, and consumer facts on exercise and fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to plan a personal, lifelong fitness program based on individual needs, abilities, and interests.</p>				
PED 111	Physical Fitness I	0	3	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course provides an individualized approach to physical fitness utilizing the five major components. Emphasis is placed on the scientific basis for setting up and engaging in personalized physical fitness programs. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and implement an individualized physical fitness program.</p>				
PED 113	Aerobics I	0	3	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces a program of cardiovascular fitness involving continuous, rhythmic exercise. Emphasis is placed on developing cardiovascular efficiency, strength, and flexibility and on safety precautions. Upon completion, students should be able to select and implement a rhythmic aerobic exercise program.</p>				
PED 114	Aerobics II	0	3	1
Prerequisites:	PED 113			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course provides a continuation of a program of cardiovascular fitness involving rhythmic exercise. Emphasis is placed on a wide variety of aerobic activities which include cardiovascular efficiency, strength, and flexibility. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in and design a rhythmic aerobic exercise routine.</p>				
PED 117	Weight Training I	0	3	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces the basics of weight training. Emphasis is placed on developing muscular strength, muscular endurance, and muscle tone. Upon completion, students should be able to establish and implement a personal weight training program.</p>				
PED 121	Walk, Jog, Run	0	3	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course covers the basic concepts involved in safely and effectively improving cardiovascular fitness. Emphasis is placed on walking, jogging, or running as a means of achieving fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and appreciate the benefits derived from these activities.</p>				

		Class	Lab	Credit
PED 128	Golf-Beginning	0	2	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course emphasizes the fundamentals of golf. Topics include the proper grips, stance, alignment, swings for the short and long game, putting, and the rules and etiquette of golf. Upon completion, students should be able to perform the basic golf shots and demonstrate a knowledge of the rules and etiquette of golf.</p>				
PED 129	Golf-Intermediate	0	2	1
Prerequisites:	PED 128			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course covers the more advanced phases of golf. Emphasis is placed on refining the fundamental skills and learning more advanced phases of the games such as club selection, trouble shots, and course management. Upon completion, students should be able demonstrate the knowledge and ability to play a recreational round of golf.</p>				
PED 130	Tennis-Beginning	0	2	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course emphasizes the fundamentals of tennis. Topics include basic strokes, rules, etiquette, and court play. Upon completion, students should be able to play recreational tennis.</p>				
PED 131	Tennis-Intermediate	0	2	1
Prerequisites:	PED 130			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course emphasizes the refinement of playing skills. Topics include continuing the development of fundamentals, learning advanced serves, and strokes and pace and strategies in singles and doubles play. Upon completion, students should be able to play competitive tennis.</p>				
PED 132	Racquetball-Beginning	0	2	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces the fundamentals of racquetball. Emphasis is placed on rules, fundamentals, and strategies of beginning racquetball. Upon completion, students should be able to play recreational racquetball.</p>				
PED 133	Racquetball-Intermediate	0	2	1
Prerequisites:	PED 132			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course covers more advanced racquetball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining basic skills, performing advanced shots, and playing strategies for singles and doubles. Upon completion, students should be able to play competitive racquetball.</p>				
PED 137	Badminton	0	2	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course covers the fundamentals of badminton. Emphasis is placed on the basics of serving, clears, drops, drives, smashes, and the rules and strategies of singles and doubles. Upon completion, students should be able to apply these skills in playing situations.</p>				

		Class	Lab	Credit
PED 139	Bowling-Beginning	0	2	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
This course introduces the fundamentals of bowling. Emphasis is placed on ball selection, grips, stance, and delivery along with rules and etiquette. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational bowling.				
PED 142	Lifetime Sports	0	2	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
This course is designed to give an overview of a variety of sports activities. Emphasis is placed on the skills and rules necessary to participate in a variety of lifetime sports. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an awareness of the importance of participating in lifetime sports activities.				
PED 143	Volleyball-Beginning	0	2	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
This course covers the fundamentals of volleyball. Emphasis is placed on the basics of serving, passing, setting, spiking, blocking, and the rules and etiquette of volleyball. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational volleyball.				
PED 144	Volleyball-Intermediate	0	2	1
Prerequisites:	PED 143			
Corequisites:	None			
This course covers more advanced volleyball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in competitive volleyball.				
PED 145	Basketball-Beginning	0	2	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
This course covers the fundamentals of basketball. Emphasis is placed on skill development, knowledge of the rules, and basic game strategy. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational basketball.				
PED 146	Basketball-Intermediate	0	2	1
Prerequisites:	PED 145			
Corequisites:	None			
This course covers more advanced basketball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to play basketball at a competitive level.				

		Class	Lab	Credit
<u>PHILOSOPHY</u>				
PHI 215	Philosophical Issues	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 111			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces fundamental issues in philosophy considering the views of classical and contemporary philosophers. Emphasis is placed on knowledge and belief, appearance and reality, determinism and free will, faith and reason, and justice and inequality. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, analyze, and critique the philosophical components of an issue. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i></p>				
PHI 230	Introduction to Logic	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 111			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces basic concepts and techniques for distinguishing between good and bad reasoning. Emphasis is placed on deduction, induction, validity, soundness, syllogisms, truth functions, predicate logic, analogical inference, common fallacies, and scientific methods. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze arguments, distinguish between deductive and inductive arguments, test validity, and appraise inductive reasoning.</p>				
PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 111			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces theories about the nature and foundations of moral judgments and applications to contemporary moral issues. Emphasis is placed on utilitarianism, rule-based ethics, existentialism, relativism versus objectivism, and egoism. Upon completion, students should be able to apply various ethical theories to individual moral issues such as euthanasia, abortion, crime and punishment, and justice. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i></p>				

PHYSICS

PHY 121	Applied Physics I	3	2	4
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This algebra-based course introduces fundamental physical concepts as applied to industrial and service technology fields. Topics include systems of units, problem-solving methods, graphical analyses, vectors, motion, forces, Newton’s laws of motion, work, energy, power, momentum, and properties of matter. Upon completion , students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles studies as applied in industrial and service fields.</p>				

		Class	Lab	Credit
PHY 131	Physics-Mechanics	3	2	4
Prerequisites:	MAT 121 or MAT 161			
Corequisites:	None			

This algebra/trigonometry-based course introduces fundamental physical concepts as applied to engineering technology fields. Topics include systems of units, problem-solving methods, graphical analysis, vectors, motion, forces, Newton’s laws of motion, work, energy, power, momentum, and properties of matter. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles studied to applications in engineering technology fields.

PHY 151	College Physics I	3	2	4
Prerequisites:	MAT 162, or MAT 175			
Corequisites:	None			

This course uses algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include units and measurement, vectors, linear kinematics and dynamics, energy, power, momentum, fluid mechanics, and heat. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

PHY 152	College Physics II	3	2	4
Prerequisites:	PHY 151			
Corequisites:	None			

This course uses algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potentials, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

PHY 251	General Physics I	4	3	5
Prerequisites:	MAT 271			
Corequisites:	MAT 272			

This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include units and measurement, vector operations, linear kinematics and dynamics, energy, power, momentum, rotational mechanics, periodic motion, fluid mechanics, and heat. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

		Class	Lab	Credit
PHY 252	General Physics II	3	3	4
Prerequisites:	MAT 272 and PHY 251			
Corequisites:	None			

This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potentials, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

POLITICAL SCIENCE

POL 120	American Government	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a study of the origins, development, structure, and functions of American national government. Topics include the constitutional framework, federalism, the three branches of government including the bureaucracy, civil rights and liberties, political participation and behavior, and policy formation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic concepts and participatory processes of the American political system. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

POL 130	State & Local Government	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course includes state and local political institutions and practices in the context of American federalism. Emphasis is placed on procedural and policy differences as well as political issues in state, regional, and local governments of North Carolina. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss various problems associated with intergovernmental politics and their effect on the community and the individual.

POL 210	Comparative Government	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides a cross-national perspective on the government and politics of contemporary nations such as Great Britain, France, Germany, and Russia. Topics include each country’s historical uniqueness, key institutions, attitudes and ideologies, patterns of interaction, and current political problems. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and compare various nations’ governmental structures, processes, ideologies, and capacity to resolve major problems. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

		Class	Lab	Credit
POL 220	International Relations	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides a study of the effects of ideologies, trade, armaments, and alliances on relations among nation-states. Emphasis is placed on regional and global cooperation and conflict, economic development, trade, non-governmental organizations, and international institutions such as the World Court and UN. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss major international relationships, institutions, and problems. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

POL 240	The American Presidency	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an in-depth examination of the American presidency as the pivotal institution in American government and history. Emphasis is placed on the creation of the office, its constitutional powers and limitations, elections, and the leadership of selected presidents. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and explain the evolution of presidential powers and the reasons for successful and failed presidential leadership.

PSYCHOLOGY

PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the basic principles of psychology as they relate to personal and professional development. Emphasis is placed on personality traits, communication/leadership styles, effective problem solving, and cultural diversity as they apply to personal and work environments. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of these principles of psychology as they apply to personal and professional development.

PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an overview of the scientific study of human behavior. Topics include history, methodology, biopsychology, sensation, perception, learning, motivation, cognition, abnormal behavior, personality theory, social psychology, and other relevant topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of the science of psychology. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

PSY 241	Developmental Psych	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	PSY 150			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a study of human growth and development. Emphasis is placed on major theories and perspectives as they relate to the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial aspects of development from conception to death. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of development across the life span. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

		Class	Lab	Credit
PSY 246	Adolescent Psychology	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	PSY 150			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an overview of the behavior patterns, life changes, and social issues that accompany the developmental stage of adolescence. Topics include developmental theories; physical, cognitive and psychosocial growth; transitions to young adulthood; and sociocultural factors that influence adolescent roles in home, school and community. Upon completion, students should be able to identify typical and atypical adolescent behavior patterns as well as appropriate strategies for interacting with adolescents.

PSY 255	Intro to Exceptionality	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	PSY 150			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the psychology of the exceptional person. Topics include theoretical perspectives, terminology, and interventions pertaining to various handicapping conditions as well as the resulting psychosocial adjustments. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of the potentials and limitations of the exceptional person.

PSY 263	Educational Psychology	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	PSY 150			
Corequisites:	None			

This course examines the application of psychological theories and principles to the educational process and setting. Topics include learning and cognitive theories, achievement motivation, teaching and learning styles, teacher and learner roles, assessment, and developmental issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the application of psychological theory to educational practice.

PSY 265	Behavioral Modification	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	PSY 150			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is an applied study of factors influencing human behavior and strategies for behavioral change. Emphasis is placed on cognitive-behavioral theory, behavioral assessment, practical applications of conditioning techniques, and maintenance of adaptive behavior patterns. Upon completion, students should be able to implement basic learning principles to effect behavioral changes in self and others.

PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	PSY 150			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an examination of the various psychological disorders, as well as theoretical, clinical, and experimental perspectives of the study of psychopathology. Emphasis is placed on terminology, classification, etiology, assessment, and treatment of the major disorders. Upon completion, students should be able to distinguish between normal and abnormal behavior patterns as well as demonstrate knowledge of etiology, symptoms, and therapeutic techniques. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

		Class	Lab	Credit
<u>READING</u>				
RED 080	Intro to College Reading	3	2	4
Prerequisites:	Satisfactory Placement Test Scores			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces effective reading and inferential thinking skills in preparation for RED 090. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary, comprehension, and reading strategies. Upon completion, students should be able to determine main ideas and supporting details, recognize basic patterns of organization, draw conclusions, and understand vocabulary in context. *This course does not satisfy the developmental reading prerequisite for ENG 111.*

RED 090	Improved College Reading	3	2	4
Prerequisites:	RED 080 or satisfactory placement tests scores			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is designed to improve reading and critical thinking skills. Topics include vocabulary enhancement; extracting implied meaning; analyzing author’s purpose, tone, and style; and drawing conclusions and responding to written material. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and analyze college-level reading material. *This course satisfies the developmental reading prerequisite for ENG 111.*

RELIGION

REL 110	World Religions	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the world’s major religious traditions. Topics include Primal religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the origins, history, beliefs, and practices of the religions studied. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

REL 211	Intro to Old Testament	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a survey of the literature of the Hebrews with readings from the law, prophets, and other writings. Emphasis is placed on the use of literary, historical, archeological, and cultural analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand Old Testament literature. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

REL 212	Intro to New Testament	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a survey of the literature of first-century Christianity with readings from the gospels, Acts, and the Pauline and pastoral letters. Topics include the literary structure, audience, and religious perspective of the writings, as well as the historical and cultural context of the early Christian community. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand New Testament literature. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

		Class	Lab	Clin.	Credit
--	--	-------	-----	-------	--------

SUBSTANCE ABUSE

SAB 130	Addictive Behaviors	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

This course surveys and investigates addiction patterns and various methods of treatment. Emphasis is placed on sociocultural, psychological, and physiological theories of substance abuse and treatment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of theories of substance abuse and treatment.

SOCIOLOGY

		Class	Lab	Credit
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the scientific study of human society, culture, and social interactions. Topics include socialization, research methods, diversity and inequality, cooperation and conflict, social change, social institutions, and organizations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of sociological concepts as they apply to the interplay among individuals, groups, and societies. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the institution of the family and other intimate relationships. Emphasis is placed on mate selection, gender roles, sexuality, communication, power and conflict, parenthood, diverse lifestyles, divorce and remarriage, and economic issues. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze the family as a social institution and the social forces which influence its development and change. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

SOC 220	Social Problems	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an in-depth study of current social problems. Emphasis is placed on causes, consequences, and possible solutions to problems associated with families, schools, workplaces, communities, and the environment. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize, define, analyze, and propose solutions to these problems. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

SOC 225	Social Diversity	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides a comparison of diverse roles, interests, opportunities, contributions, and experiences in social life. Topics include race, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, class, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze how cultural and ethnic differences evolve and how they affect personality development, values, and tolerance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

		Class	Lab	Credit
<u>SPANISH</u>				
SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate cultural awareness. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i></p>				
SPA 112	Elementary Spanish II	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	SPA 111			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course is a continuation of SPA 111 focusing on the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate further cultural awareness. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i></p>				
SPA 211	Intermediate Spanish I	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	SPA 112			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course provides a review and expansion of the essential skills of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i></p>				
SPA 212	Intermediate Spanish II	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	SPA 211			
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course provides a continuation of SPA 211. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i></p>				

WELDING

WLD 110	Cutting Processes	1	3	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			
<p>This course introduces oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cutting systems. Topics include safety, proper equipment setup, and operation of oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cutting equipment with emphasis on straight line, curve and bevel cutting. Upon completion, students should be able to oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cut metals of varying thickness.</p>				

		Class	Lab	Credit
WLD 111	Oxy-Fuel Welding	1	3	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the oxy-fuel welding process. Topics include safety, proper equipment setup, and operation of oxy-fuel welding equipment with emphasis on bead application, profile, and discontinuities. Upon completion, students should be able to oxy-fuel weld fillets and grooves on plate and pipe in various positions.

WLD 112	Basic Welding Processes	1	3	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces basic welding and cutting. Emphasis is placed on beads applied with gases, mild steel fillers, and electrodes and the capillary action of solder. Upon completion, students should be able to set up welding and oxy-fuel equipment and perform welding, brazing, and soldering processes.

WLD 115	SMAW (Stick) Plate	2	9	5
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the shielded metal arc (stick) welding process. Emphasis is placed on padding, fillet, and groove welds in various positions with SMAW electrodes. Upon completion, students should be able to perform SMAW fillet and groove welds on carbon plate with prescribed electrodes.

WLD 121	GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate	2	6	4
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces metal arc welding and flux core arc welding processes. Topics include equipment setup and fillet and groove welds with emphasis on application of GMAW and FCAW electrodes on carbon steel plate. Upon completion, students should be able to perform fillet welds on carbon steel with prescribed electrodes in the flat, horizontal, and overhead positions.

WLD 131	GTAW (TIG) Plate	2	6	4
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the gas tungsten arc (TIG) welding process. Topics include correct selection of tungsten, polarity, gas, and proper filler rod with emphasis placed on safety, equipment setup, and welding techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to perform GTAW fillet and groove welds with various electrodes and filler materials.

WLD 141	Symbols & Specifications	2	2	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the basic symbols and specifications used in welding. Emphasis is placed on interpretation of lines, notes, welding symbols, and specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret symbols and specifications commonly used in welding.

		Class	Lab	Credit
WLD 143	Welding Metallurgy	1	2	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the concepts of welding metallurgy. Emphasis is placed on basic metallurgy, effects of welding on various metals, and metal classification and identification. Upon completion, students should be able to understand basic metallurgy, materials designation, and classification systems used in welding.

WLD 261	Certification Practices	1	3	2
Prerequisites:	WLD 115, WLD 121, and WLD 131			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers certification requirements for industrial welding processes. Topics include techniques and certification requirements for prequalified joint geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to perform welds on carbon steel plate and/or pipe according to applicable codes.

WLD 262	Inspection & Testing	2	2	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces destructive and non-destructive testing methods. Emphasis is placed on safety, types and methods of testing, and the use of testing equipment and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and/or perform a variety of destructive and non-destructive testing processes.

ADMINISTRATION, FACULTY AND STAFF



■BOARD OF TRUSTEES 1997-1998

Karen B. Ray, Chair
 Mooresville , N.C.
John W. Douglas, Jr., Vice-Chair
 Statesville, N.C.
Margaret R. Grant, Secretary
 Statesville, N.C.

Dr. Ralph L. Bentley <i> Statesville, N.C.</i>	David P. Parker <i> Statesville, N.C.</i>
George W. Brawley, Jr. <i> Mooresville, N.C.</i>	Dorothy M. Reep <i> Statesville, N.C.</i>
Phyllis Chunn-Duncan <i> Statesville, N.C.</i>	R. B. Sloan, Jr. <i> Statesville, NC</i>
Dr. Hanna C. Kutteh <i> Statesville, N.C.</i>	Alice M. Stewart. <i> Statesville, N.C.</i>
Marvin Norman <i> Statesville, N.C.</i>	C. Lavette Teeter <i> Mooresville, N.C.</i>
William P. Pope <i> Attorney</i>	SGA President

The Mitchell Community College Board of Trustees meets on the fourth Wednesday evening of each month except in November and December when the Board meets on the first Wednesday after Thanksgiving to avoid conflict with the Thanksgiving and Christmas Holidays. Also, generally, the Board does not meet in July. Meetings are routinely held at 7:30 p.m. in the Board Room of Kirkman House on the Main Campus in Statesville.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Douglas O. Eason	President
Margaret Grant	Executive Secretary to the President and the Board of Trustees
Mary Johnson	Coordinator of Institutional Advancement

OFFICE OF THE VICE-PRESIDENT FOR INSTRUCTION

Virginia R. Mitchell	Vice-President for Instruction
Sue Baker	Secretary to the Vice-President for Instruction
Donna Etheridge	Director of Quality Assurance and Institutional Effectiveness

OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF CURRICULUM PROGRAMS

John M. Karriker	Dean of Curriculum Programs
Phyllis Mayberry	Secretary to the Dean of Curriculum Programs
Rebecca Sipes	Secretary, Nursing & Health Care Programs
Vacant	Academic Technical Assistant

OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF STUDENT SERVICES

Billie A. Meeks	Dean of Student Services
Sarah Davis	Secretary to the Dean of Student Services
Greg Stanley	Director of Admissions & Records
Jill Powell	Director of Financial Aid
Mary Lou Lawson	Admissions Specialist/Counselor
Douglas Rhoney	Admissions Specialist/Counselor

William Jennings	Career Center Director/Counselor
Karen Krider	Assistant Financial Aid Officer/VA Coordinator
Barbara Waugh	Student Records Specialist
Judy Erickson	Financial Aid Specialist/Child Care
Nancy Fields	Secretary to Director of Admissions & Records
Cindy Shaw	Sex Equity Program Coordinator
Carolyn Gray	Receptionist
Sandy Wallace	Admissions Secretary
Ralph Hobbs	Evening Duty Coordinator

OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF CONTINUING EDUCATION

William C. Findt	Dean of Continuing Education
Bob Brown	Communications Specialist, NC Motorcycle Safety Education Program
Crystal Clark	Receptionist
Sherry Clarke	Basic Skills Instructional Coordinator
Gladys Fulcher	Secretary
Lavida Harris	Learning Lab Coordinator
Hans Heymann	Director of New and Expanding Industry and Focused Industrial Training
Marie Houpe	Coordinator for Occupational Programs
Carol Johnson	Director of Basic Skills
Candy Kegaris	Assessment/Retention Specialist
Rick Kimrey ..	NC Community College System Regional Coordinator, Business & Industry Services
Peggy Murdock	HRD/JTPA Secretary
Debra Pfeil	Coordinator of Allied Health Programs
Cabanna Pierce	Receptionist/Secretary
Diane Pritchard	Director, Community Services/Occupational Extension
Charles Putnam	HRD/JTPA Coordinator
Bernard Robertson	Director of Evening Program
Linda Schade	Secretary
Linda Stikeleather	Coordinator for Community Service Programs
Michael Tucker	Small Business Center Director
Bill Vordtriede	Director of North Carolina Rider Education
Cindy Wagner	Computer Operations

LEARNING RESOURCES CENTER

Rex Klett	Director of Learning Resources
Vicki Caldwell	Librarian
Carolyn Morrison	Audiovisual Services Technician
Judy Phillips	Educational Support Services Center Coordinator
Scott Testerman	Information Technology Coordinator
Laverne Sloan	AV Services Technician
Bonzia Terrell	Library Technician
Mary Faye Englebert	UNC-Charlotte Program Coordinator

OFFICE OF THE VICE-PRESIDENT FOR FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

Larry J. Williams	Vice-President for Finance and Administration
Ellen Bedore	Secretary to the Vice-President for Finance and Administration
Barbara Wheeler	Controller
Gary Johnson	Director of Facilities and Auxiliary Services
Karen Furr	Budget Analyst
Jane Abernethy	Cashier/Accounts Payable Officer
Rachel Knox	Accounting Technician
Marie Prather	Systems Administrator

Joyce Roseberry	Assistant Systems Administrator/Accounts Payable Officer
Jerry Sloan	Purchasing Officer/Equipment Coordinator
Donna Arnett	Manager of Bookstore
Sandra Dunn	Administrative Specialist
Michael Brown	Facilities Support Services Supervisor
Terry Braddock	Custodian
Pamela Bruce	Custodian
Patricia Campbell	Custodian
Mary Ann Johnson	Custodian
Robert Johnson	Custodian
Martha Lambert	Custodian
Kenny McCorkle	Custodian
Velva Stevenson	Custodian
Frederick Strang	Custodian
Paul Williams	Custodian
Roy Wilson	Custodian

■ADMINISTRATION, FACULTY AND STAFF

ALLRED, JERRY ANNE	English
B.A. University of North Carolina; M.Ed. University of South Carolina	
ASEL, JANICE	Biology
B.A. University of Louisville; M.S. University of Texas	
BAILEY, PHYLLIS A.	Developmental Mathematics
B.S. Livingstone College; M.P.A. State University of New York at Albany	
BATHANTI, JOSEPH R.	Program Coordinator for English; Writer-in-Residence
B.A. University of Pittsburgh; M.A. University of Pittsburgh; M.F.A. Warren Wilson College	
BOAN, RUDEE	Electrical/Electronics Technology
Certificate National Electrical Contractors Association; A.A.S. Mitchell Community College	
BOBO, ARLENE	Associate Degree Nursing
A.S.N. Compton Community College; B.S.N. California State University at Long Beach; M.S.N. University of California at Los Angeles	
BOYLES, LAURA	Mathematics
B.A. Blufton College; M.A. Ohio State University	
BREWER, JUDY F.	Office Systems Technology
A.A. Central Piedmont Community College; B.S. University of North Carolina at Charlotte; Certified Public Accountant	
BROWN, RUTH J.	Program Coordinator for Business
A.A.S. Fayetteville Technical Community College; B.S. Florida A & M University; M.B.A. Florida A & M University	
BUELIN, REX	Sociology
A.A. Surry Community College; B.S.B. Appalachian State University; M.A. Appalachian State University	
CALDWELL, VICKI	Librarian
A.A. Mitchell College; B.A. Mars Hill College; M.L.S. Appalachian State University	
CHEEK, SARAH B.	DevelopmentalEnglish/Reading
Diploma Mitchell College; B.A. Flora MacDonald College, M.Ed. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill	
CLARKE, SHERWYN	Basic Skills Instructional Coordinator
B.S. Appalachian State University	
COLE, DAVID	Information Systems
A.A.S. Gaston College; B.S. University of Charleston	
COOPER, LISA CHEATHAM.....	Program Coordinator for Criminal Justice
B.S. University of North Carolina at Charlotte; M.S. University of South Carolina	
DABBS, RONALD	Program Coordinator for Mathematics
B.S. North Carolina State University; M.A. North Carolina State University	
EASON, DOUGLAS O.	President
B.A. Hendrix College; M.A. University of Arkansas; Ph.D. Vanderbilt University	
ELMORE, GAIL LEE	Program Coordinator for Information Systems
A.A.S. Catawba Valley Technical College; B.T. Appalachian State University; M.A. Appalachian State University	
ETHERIDGE, DONNA R.	Director of Quality Assurance and Institutional Effectiveness
B.A. Tennessee Wesleyan College; M.Ed. North Carolina State University	
FINDT, WILLIAM C.	Dean of Continuing Education
B.A. Wake Forest University; M.A. Appalachian State University; Ed.D. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University	
FURR, KAREN M.....	Budget Analyst
A.A. Mitchell College; B.S. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill	

GRANT, MARGARET R. *Executive Secretary to the President & Board of Trustees*
2-year Secretarial Science Degree, Lenoir-Rhyne College

HAMILTON, JUDY *Director of Mooresville Center*
A.A. Mitchell Community College; B.A. University of North Carolina at Charlotte; M.A.
Appalachian State University; Ed.S. Appalachian State University

HARRIS, LAVIDA *Learning Lab Coordinator*
B.A. Winston-Salem State University

HERBERT, CATHY J. *Associate Degree Nursing*
B.S. University of Rhode Island; M.S. University of Rhode Island

HERMAN, STEPHEN G. *Program Coordinator for Social Science*
A.B. Lenoir-Rhyne College; M.A. Appalachian State University; Ed.S. Appalachian State
University

HEYMANN, HANS P. *Director of New and Expanding Industry and Focused Industrial Training*
A.B. Lenoir-Rhyne College; M.A. Appalachian State University; M.A. Appalachian State
University; Ed.S. Appalachian State University;

HEYMANN, JANE N. *English*
A.B. Lenoir-Rhyne College; M.A. Appalachian State University; Ed.S. Appalachian State
University

IDE, JOHN *Chemistry*
B.S. Grove City College; M.S. Indiana University of Pennsylvania; M.B.A. University of North
Carolina at Charlotte; Ed.S. Appalachian State University

JENNINGS, WILLIAM L. *Career Center Director/Counselor*
B.S. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.S. Radford University; C.A.G.S.
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

JOHNSON, CAROL G. *Director of Basic Skills*
A.A. Mitchell Community College; B.A. University of North Carolina at Charlotte; M.A.
Appalachian State University; Ed.S. Appalachian State University

JOHNSON, GARY *Director of Facilities and Auxiliary Services*
B.A. North Carolina State University; M.A. Appalachian State University

JOHNSON, MARY ALDERMAN *Coordinator of Institutional Advancement*
B.A. North Carolina Wesleyan College

KARRIKER, JOHN *Dean of Curriculum Programs*
B.A. Catawba College; Ph.D. University of South Carolina

KEGARISE, CANDY *Assessment/Retention Specialist*
A.A. Mitchell Community College; B.S. Gardner-Webb College; M.A. Appalachian State University

KIMREY, RICK *Regional Manager, Business & Industry Services Piedmont Region*
B.S. North Carolina State University

KLAENE, PAUL E. *Physics*
B.S. Xavier University; M.P. East Carolina University

KLETT, REX *Director of Learning Resources*
B.A. Eckerd College; M.A. University of Denver; M.S.L.S. University of North Carolina at Chapel
Hill

KNIGHT, GORDON C. *Program Coordinator Criminal Justice*
A.A.S. Mitchell Community College; B.S. Gardner-Webb College; Advanced Law Enforcement
Certification

KRIDER, KAREN W. *Assistant Financial Aid Director/Veterans Coordinator*
A.A. Mitchell Community College

LAWSON, MARY LOU *Admissions Specialist/Counselor*
B.A. University of North Carolina at Charlotte; M.Ed. University of North Carolina at Charlotte

LEPREVOST, CHARLES A. *Accounting*
A.B. John Carroll University; M.S. Appalachian State University

LUCADO, JOHN C. *Business Administration*
A.A.S. Virginia Western Community College; B.A. Radford University; M.S. Radford University

MCDANIEL, RAYMOND *Mathematics*
A.A. Freed-Hardeman College; B.A. Harding College; M.S. Arkansas State University

MARKS, MARY M. *Coordinator for Medical Assisting & Health Care Programs*
Diploma - Nursing , Kings County Hospital Center School of Nursing, Brooklyn, NY; B.S.N.
UNC-Charlotte; M.S.N. UNC-Greensboro

MEEKS, BILLIE A. *Dean of Student Services*
B.A. Appalachian State University; M.Ed. University of North Carolina at Greensboro; Ed.S.
University of North Carolina at Greensboro; Certified, National Board of Certified Counselors

MILLER, KAREN *Director, Nursing and Health Care Programs*
B.S. Lenoir Rhyne College; M.S.N. University of North Carolina at Greensboro

MITCHELL, VIRGINIA R. *Vice-President for Instruction*
B.A. Rhodes College; M.Ed. Memphis State University; Ed.D. Memphis State University

MOORE, DONALD *Program Coordinator for Art*
B.F.A. University of Alabama; M.A. University of Alabama

MOOSE, WILLIAM C. *Social Science*
A.S. Mitchell College; B.A. Wake Forest University; M.A. Wake Forest University

MYERS, THOMAS V. *Coordinator of Human Services/Instructor Physical Education*
B.S. Appalachian State University; M.A. Appalachian State University

NEWTON, ROXANNE *Director for Developmental Education Programs*
A.A. Mitchell Community College, B.A. University of North Carolina at Charlotte; M.A.
University of North Carolina at Charlotte

NESBITT, LISA *Associate Degree Nursing*
B.S.N. Lenoir Rhyne College

PFEIL, DEBRA *Coordinator of Allied Health*
B.S. East Carolina University; M.Ed. Northwestern State University

PHILLIPS, JUDY A. *Educational Support Services Center Coordinator*
A.A. Mitchell Community College; B.A. Lenoir-Rhyne College

PHIPPS, JOHN H. *Program Coordinator for Electronics*
General College Diploma Mitchell Community College; B.S. Appalachian State University; VEL
University of Louisville

PIAZZA, RICHARD M. *Accounting*
B.B.A. University of Georgia; M.A. University of Georgia; Ph.D. Georgia State University;
Certified Public Accountant; Certified Management Accountant

POWDEN, MARYBETH H. *Office Systems Technology*
B.S. Vermont State College; M.Ed. University of Georgia

POWELL, JILL M. *Director of Financial Aid*
B.A. Winthrop University; M.B.A. Winthrop University

PRATHER, MARIE *Systems Administrator*
A.A.S. Mitchell Community College

PRITCHARD, DIANE J. *Director, Community Services & Occupational Extension*
B.A. Lenoir-Rhyne College; M.Ed. University of North Carolina at Charlotte

PUTNAM, CHARLES *Coordinator, HRD/JTPA*
B.A. University of Maryland; B.A. University of North Carolina at Charlotte

RHONEY, DOUGLAS E. *Admissions Specialist/Counselor*
B.A. Lenoir-Rhyne College; M.A. Appalachian State University;
Certified, National Board of Certified Counselors

RIVERS, JEAN O'HARA *English*
B.A. North Carolina A & T College; M.A. North Carolina A & T State University; Developmental
Education Specialist Certification

ROBERTSON, BERNARD *Evening Director, Continuing Education*
A.A. Mitchell College; B.A. Catawba College

STAFFORD, ALICE *Information Systems*
A.A.S. Catawba Valley Technical College; B.S. Appalachian State University, M.B.A. Pfeiffer
College

STANLEY, GREG *Director of Admissions and Records*
B.A. University of North Carolina at Charlotte; M.A. Appalachian State University

STANLEY, PRISCILLA C. *Medical Assisting*
A.A. Lees-McRae Junior College; B.S.N. University of North Carolina at Charlotte

STATON, BURGESS M., JR. *English*
A.A. Wingate College; B.A. Appalachian State University; M.A. Appalachian State University

TATE, DAVEEN *Machining*
A.A.S. Robotics Engineering Technology, Certification in AutoCad, Auto Desk, Nashville State Technical Institute. Certified through NICET.

TATE, LOZONA D. *Psychology*
B.S. Alabama A & M College; M.S.W. Atlanta University; M.A. University of North Carolina at Charlotte

TESTERMAN, T. SCOTT *Information Technology Coordinator*
B.A. Emory & Henry College

TUCKER, MICHAEL J. *Director, Small Business Center*
A.S. Brevard Community College; B.S. East Tennessee State University; M.A. East Tennessee State University

TURK, KIMBERLY *Biology*
B.S. North Carolina State University; M.S. North Carolina State University

VORDTRIEDE, WILLIAM H. *Director, North Carolina Motorcycle Safety Education*
A.A.S. Oakland City College; B.S. University of Missouri - St. Louis;

WALSH, ROBERT L. *Communications*
B.S. St. Cloud State University; B.A. St. Cloud State University; M.A. St. Cloud State University; Teaching Endorsement Northern State University

WATERS, DEWEY D. *Program Coordinator for Drafting*
B.S. Western Carolina University; M.A. Appalachian State University

WHEELER, BARBARA *Controller*
A.A.S. Guilford Technical Institute

WHITEHEART, JOHN *Business Administration*
A.B. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.A.C.T. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.B.A. Western Carolina University

WIERSCH, LINDA S. *Associate Degree Nursing*
B.S.N. Radford University; M.S.N. Old Dominion University

WILLIE, RANDALL D. *Director of Cooperative Education*
B.A. North Carolina Central University; M.A. North Carolina Central University

WILLIAMS, LARRY J. *Vice-President for Finance and Administration*
B.S. Winthrop College; M.B.A. Winthrop College; Certified Public Accountant

YARBOROUGH, BETSY G. *Associate Degree Nursing*
B.S. Duke University; M.S.N. University of North Carolina At Charlotte

■ INDEX

Academic Honesty	44	General Educational Development (GED)	21
Academic Policies	35	General Guidelines For Student	
Academic Probation	38	Charges and Refunds	23
Academic Re-Instatement	39	Grade Reports	38
Academic Suspension	39	Grading System and Grade Point Average	37
Accreditation	10	Graduation Honors	38
Administration, Faculty & Staff	197	Graduation Marshals	38
Admission and Ability to Benefit Requirements	14	Graduation Requirements	43
Admission Process	14	Health and Wellness	31
Admission-Allied Health Program	14	Institutional Description	10
Admission-Continuing Education	15	International Applicants	16
Admission-Transfer	15	Intramurals	30
Admission-Visiting Students	15	Job Placement Services	30
Adult Basic Education (ABE)	21	Learning Labs	21
Advanced Placement For High School Courses	40	The Learning Resources Center	31
Appeal Process Specific To Semester Conversion	31	Location	10
Associate Degree Nursing	14	Medical Assisting and Phlebotomy	15
Attendance	20	Membership	11
Attendance Policy	36	Military Service Experience	17
Auditing Classes	42	The MIND Center for Learning and Teaching	41
Basic Skills Programs	21	Mission	10
Belief Statements	10	Mooreville Center	22
Business and Industry Services	21	New and Expanding Industry	22
The Career Center	40	North Carolina Information Highway	44
Change of Program	17	Occupational Extension	20
Change of Schedule	36	Placement Testing	16
Charlotte Area Educational Consortium	41	Purpose	10
Classification	36	Re-Admissions	15
The College Board Advanced		Registration	36
Placement Program	17	Registration Fee Refunds	20
College Level Examination Program	17	Release of Student Educational Records	28
Communicable Disease Policy	18	Residency Requirement	16
Community Service	20	Satisfactory Academic Progress	38
Continuing Education	20	Semester System	36
Control of Student Records	29	Service Members Opportunity College	24
Cooperative Education Program	44	Small Business Center	21
Counseling	30	Special Credit Students	15
Course Examinations	37	Student Charges and Refunds	23
Course Repeats	43	Student Code of Conduct	32
Course Requirements	39	Student Course Load	36
Course Substitutions	43	Student Government Association	30
Credit By Examination	40	Student Grievance and Appeals	31
Curriculum Course Descriptions	115	Student Life	27
Curriculum Programs	47	Student Organizations	30
Dean's List	38	Student Records and Privacy Rights	28
Developmental Education Program	40	Student Responsibility	28
Disabled Students	29	Student Retention	39
Drug and Alcohol Policy	17	Student Rights	32
Dual Enrollment Statement	15	Telecourses	42
English As A Second Language/Citizenship	21	Transcripts	43
Equal Opportunity Policy Statement	29	Transfer of Credits	16
Expenses	23	U.S. Army Reserve Officers Training Program	24
Faculty Advisors	30	Veteran/Dependent/National Guard/	
Fees and Supplies	20	Reserve Assistance	24
Financial Aid Information	25	Veterans	11
Focused Industrial Training	22	Withdrawal Policy	37



MITCHELL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

500 West Broad Street

Statesville, North Carolina 28677